



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |    |
|---|----|
| INTRODUCTION .....  | 1  |
| 1. Background .....   | 1  |
| 2. Purpose .....  | 1  |
| 3. Objective .....  | 1  |
| 4. Scope.....   | 1  |
| 5. Structure of this document.....  | 2  |
| 6. Completion of part B: section 1: the pre-approved generic EMPr template.....                           | 4  |
| 7. Amendments of the impact management outcomes and impact management actions .....                       | 4  |
| 8. Documents to be submitted as part of part B: section 2 site specific information and declaration ..... | 4  |
| (a) Amendments to Part B: Section 2 – site specific information and declaration .....                     | 5  |
| PART A – GENERAL INFORMATION.....   | 6  |
| 1. DEFINITIONS .....  | 6  |
| 2. ACRONYMS and ABBREVIATIONS .....   | 7  |
| National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act ,2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004) .....                      | 7  |
| 3. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMPr) IMPLEMENTATION .....          | 8  |
| 4. ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION REPORTING AND COMPLIANCE .....   | 14 |
| 4.1 Document control/Filing system .....  | 14 |
| 4.2 Documentation to be available .....   | 14 |
| 4.3 Weekly Environmental Checklist.....   | 14 |
| 4.4 Environmental site meetings .....   | 15 |
| 4.5 Required Method Statements .....  | 15 |
| 4.6 Environmental Incident Log (Diary) .....  | 16 |
| 4.7 Non-compliance .....  | 16 |
| 4.8 Corrective action records.....  | 17 |
| 4.9 Photographic record .....   | 17 |
| 4.10 Complaints register .....  | 18 |
| 4.11 Claims for damages.....  | 18 |
| 4.12 Interactions with affected parties .....   | 18 |
| 4.13 Environmental audits .....   | 19 |
| 4.14 Final environmental audits .....   | 19 |
| PART B: SECTION 1: Pre-approved generic EMPr template .....   | 20 |
| 5. IMPACT MANAGEMENT OUTCOMES AND IMPACT MANAGEMENT ACTIONS .....   | 20 |
| 5.1 Environmental awareness training .....  | 21 |

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 5.2  | Site Establishment development .....                                | 23  |
| 5.3  | Access restricted areas .....                                       | 24  |
| 5.4  | Access roads.....   | 24  |
| 5.5  | Fencing and Gate installation .....                                 | 26  |
| 5.6  | Water Supply Management .....                                       | 28  |
| 5.7  | Storm and waste water management.....                               | 29  |
| 5.8  | Solid and hazardous waste management .....                          | 30  |
| 5.9  | Protection of watercourses and estuaries.....                       | 31  |
| 5.10 | Vegetation clearing.....  | 32  |
| 5.11 | Protection of fauna .....   | 35  |
| 5.12 | Protection of heritage resources .....                              | 36  |
| 5.13 | Safety of the public .....  | 37  |
| 5.14 | Sanitation .....  | 38  |
| 5.15 | Prevention of disease .....   | 39  |
| 5.16 | Emergency procedures.....   | 40  |
| 5.17 | Hazardous substances .....  | 41  |
| 5.18 | Workshop, equipment maintenance and storage .....                   | 43  |
| 5.19 | Batching plants.....  | 44  |
| 5.20 | Dust emissions .....  | 46  |
| 5.21 | Blasting.....   | 47  |
| 5.22 | Noise .....   | 48  |
| 5.23 | Fire prevention .....   | 48  |
| 5.24 | Stockpiling and stockpile areas.....                                | 50  |
| 5.25 | Finalising tower positions.....                                     | 51  |
| 5.26 | Excavation and Installation of foundations .....                    | 52  |
| 5.27 | Assembly and erecting towers .....                                  | 53  |
| 5.28 | Stringing .....   | 55  |
| 5.29 | Socio-economic .....  | 57  |
| 5.30 | Temporary closure of site .....                                     | 58  |
| 5.31 | Landscaping and rehabilitation .....                                | 59  |
| 6    | ACCESS TO THE GENERIC EMPr .....                                    | 61  |
|      | PART B: SECTION 2 .....   | 62  |
| 7    | SITE SPECIFIC INFORMATION AND DECLARATION .....                     | 62  |
| 7.1  | Sub-section 1: contact details and description of the project ..... | 62  |
| 7.2  | Sub-section 2: Development footprint site map .....                 | 101 |
| 7.3  | Sub-section 3: Declaration .....                                    | 102 |

|                               |  |     |
|-------------------------------|--|-----|
| 7.4                           | Sub-section 4: amendments to site specific information (Part B; section 2) ..... | 103 |
| PART C                        | .....  | 104 |
| 8                             | SITE SPECIFIC ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES .....                                     | 104 |
| APPENDIX 1: METHOD STATEMENTS | .....  | 143 |

### **List of figures**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Figure 1: Example of an environmental sensitivity map in the context of a final overhead transmission and distribution profile ..... | 101 |
|--|-----|

### **List of tables**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Table 1: Guide to roles and responsibilities for implementation of an EMPr ..... | 8 |
|--|---|



## **INTRODUCTION**

### **1. Background**

The National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) requires that an environmental management programme (EMPr) be submitted where an environmental impact assessment (EIA) has been identified as the environmental instrument to be utilised as the basis for a decision on an application for environmental authorisation (EA). The content of an EMPr must either contain the information set out in Appendix 4 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended, (EIA Regulations) or must be a generic EMPr relevant to an application as identified and gazetted by the Minister in a government notice. Once the Minister has identified, through a government notice, that a generic EMPr is relevant to an application for EA, that generic EMPr must be applied by all parties involved in the EA process, including, but not limited to, the applicant and the competent authority (CA).

### **2. Purpose**

This document constitutes a generic EMPr relevant to applications for the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure, and all listed and specified activities necessary for the realisation of such infrastructure.

### **3. Objective**

The objective of this generic EMPr is to prescribe and pre-approve generally accepted impact management outcomes and impact management actions, which can commonly and repeatedly be used for the avoidance, management and mitigation of impacts and risks associated with the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure. The use of a generic EMPr is intended to reduce the need to prepare and review individual EMPrs for applications of a similar nature.

### **4. Scope**

The scope of this generic EMPr applies to the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure requiring EA in terms of NEMA, i.e. with a capacity of 33 kilovolts or more. This generic EMPr applies to activities requiring EA, mainly activity 11 and 47 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Listing Notice 1 of 2014, as amended, and activity 9 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Listing Notice 2 of 2014, as amended, and all associated listed or specified activities necessary for the realisation of such infrastructure.

## 5. Structure of this document

This document is structured in three parts with an Appendix as indicated in the table below:

| Part | Section | Heading   | Content   |
|------|---------|---|---|
| A    |         | Provides general guidance and information and is <b>not legally binding</b> | Definitions, acronyms, roles & responsibilities and documentation and reporting.  |
| B    | 1       | Pre-approved generic EMPr template  | <p>Contains generally accepted impact management outcomes and impact management actions required for the avoidance, management and mitigation of impacts and risks associated with the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure, which are presented in the form of a template that has been pre-approved.</p> <p>The template in this section is to be completed by the contractor, with each completed page signed and dated by the holder of the EA prior to commencement of the activity.</p> <p>Where an impact management outcome is not relevant, the words “not applicable” can be inserted in the template under the “responsible persons” column.</p> <p>Once completed and signed, the template represents the EMPr for the activity approved by the CA and is legally binding. The template <b>is not required</b> to be submitted to the CA as once the generic EMPr is gazetted for implementation, it has been approved by the CA.</p> <p>To allow interested and affected parties access to the pre-approved EMPr template for consideration through the decision-making process, the EAP on behalf of the applicant /proponent must make the hard copy of this EMPr available at a public location and where the applicant has a website, the EMPr should also be made available on such publicly accessible website.</p> |
|      | 2       | Site specific information   | Contains preliminary infrastructure layout and a declaration that the applicant/holder of the EA will comply with the pre-approved generic EMPr template contained in <u>Part B: Section 1</u> , and understands that the impact management   |

| Part | Section | Heading                                 | Content  |
|------|---------|---|--|
|      |         |   | <p>outcomes and impact management actions are <b>legally binding</b>. The preliminary infrastructure layout must be finalized to inform the final EMPr that is to be submitted with the basic assessment report (BAR) or environmental impact assessment report (EIAR), ensuring that all impact management outcomes and actions have been either pre-approved or approved in terms of <u>Part C</u>.</p> <p>This section <b>must be</b> submitted to the CA together with the final BAR or EIAR. The information submitted to the CA will be considered to be incomplete should a signed copy of <u>Part B: section 2</u> not be submitted. Once approved, this Section forms part of the EMPr for the development and is legally binding.</p>  |
| C    |         | Site specific sensitivities/ attributes | <p>If any specific environmental sensitivities/ attributes are present on the site which require site specific impact management outcomes and impact management actions, not included in the pre-approved generic EMPr, to manage impacts, these specific impact management outcomes and impact management actions must be included in this section. These specific environmental attributes must be referenced spatially and impact management outcomes and impact management actions must be provided. These specific impact management outcomes and impact management actions must be presented in the format of the pre-approved EMPr template (<u>Part B: section 1</u>)</p> <p>This section will not be required should the site contain no specific environmental sensitivities or attributes. However, if <u>Part C</u> is applicable to the site, it <b>is required</b> to be submitted together with the BAR or EIAR, for consideration of, and decision on, the application for EA. The information in this section must be prepared by an EAP, and must contain his/her name and expertise including a curriculum vitae. Once approved, Part C forms part of the EMPr for the site and is legally binding.</p> <p>This section applies only <b>to additional</b> impact management outcomes and impact</p> |

| Part       | Section | Heading | Content  |
|------------|---------|---------|--|
|            |         |         | management actions that are necessary for the avoidance, management and mitigation of impacts and risks associated with the specific development or expansion and which are not already included in <u>Part B: section 1</u> . |
| Appendix 1 |         |         | Contains the method statements to be prepared prior to commencement of the activity. The method statements are <b>not required</b> to be submitted to the competent authority.   |

## 6. Completion of part B: section 1: the pre-approved generic EMPr template

The template is to be completed prior to commencement of the activity, by providing the following information for each environmental impact management action:

- For implementation
  - a 'responsible person',
  - a method for implementation,
  - a timeframe for implementation
- For monitoring
  - a responsible person
  - frequency
  - evidence of compliance.

The completed template must be signed and dated by the holder of the EA prior to commencement of the activity. The method statements prepared and agreed to by the holder of the EA must be appended to the template as Appendix 1. Each method statement must be signed and dated on each page by the holder of the EA. This template, once signed and dated, is legally binding. The holder of the EA will remain responsible for its implementation.

## 7. Amendments of the impact management outcomes and impact management actions

Once the activity has commenced, a holder of an EA may make amendments to the impact management outcomes and impact management actions in the following manner:

- Amendment of the impact management outcomes: in line with the process contemplated in regulation 37 of the EIA Regulations; and
- Amendment of the impact management actions: in line with the process contemplated in regulation 36 of the EIA Regulations.

## 8. Documents to be submitted as part of part B: section 2 site specific information and declaration

Part B: Section 2 has three distinct sub-sections. The first and third sub-sections are in a template format. Sub-section two requires a map to be produced.

Sub-section 1 contains the project name, the applicant's name and contact details, the site information, which includes coordinates of the corridor in which the proposed overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure is proposed as well as the 21-digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel and, where available, the farm name.

Sub-section 2 is to be prepared by an EAP and must contain his/her name and expertise including a curriculum vitae. This sub-section must include a map of the site sensitivity overlaid with the preliminary infrastructure layout using the national web based environmental screening tool, when available for compulsory use at: <https://screening.environment.gov.za/screeningtool>. The sensitivity map shall identify the nature of each sensitive feature e.g. raptor nest, threatened plant species, archaeological site, etc. Sensitivity maps must identify features both within the planned working area and any known sensitive features in the surrounding landscape within 50m from the development footprint. The overhead transmission and distribution profile must be illustrated at an appropriate resolution to enable fine scale interrogation. It is recommended that <20 km of overhead transmission and distribution length is illustrated per page in A3 landscape format. Where considered appropriate, photographs of sensitive features in the context of tower positions must be used.

Sub-section 3 is the declaration that the applicant/proponent or holder of the EA in the case of a change of ownership must complete, which confirms that the applicant/EA holder will comply with the pre-approved generic EMPr template in Section 1 and understands that the impact management outcomes and actions are legally binding.

#### **(a) Amendments to Part B: Section 2 – site specific information and declaration**

Should the EA be transferred, Part B: Section 2 must be completed by the new applicant/proponent and submitted with the application for an amendment of the EA in terms of Regulations 29 or 31 of the EIA Regulations, whichever applies. The information submitted as part of such an application for an amendment to an EA will be considered to be incomplete should a signed copy of Part B: Section 2 not be submitted. Once approved, Part B: Section 2 forms part of the EMPr for the development and the EMPr becomes legally binding to the new EA holder.

## PART A – GENERAL INFORMATION

### 1. DEFINITIONS

In this EMPr any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the NEMA or EIA Regulations has that meaning, and unless the context requires otherwise –

**"clearing"** means the clearing and removal of vegetation, whether partially or in whole, including trees and shrubs, as specified;

**"construction camp"** is the area designated for key construction infrastructure and services, including but not limited to offices, overnight vehicle parking areas, stores, the workshop, stockpile and lay down areas, hazardous storage areas (including fuels), the batching plant (if one is located at the construction camp), designated access routes, equipment cleaning areas and the placement of staff accommodation, cooking and ablution facilities, waste and wastewater management;

**"contractor"** - The Contractor has overall responsibility for ensuring that all work, activities, and actions linked to the delivery of the contract, are in line with the Environmental Management Programme and that Method Statements are implemented as described.

**"hazardous substance"** is a substance governed by the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973) as well as the Hazardous Chemical and Substances Regulations, 1995;

**"method statement"** means a written submission by the Contractor to the Project Manager in response to this EMPr or a request by the Project Manager and ECO. The method statement must set out the equipment, materials, labour and method(s) the Contractor proposes using to carry out an activity identified by the Project Manager when requesting the Method Statement. This must be done in such detail that the Project Manager and ECO is able to assess whether the Contractor's proposal is in accordance with this specification and/or will produce results in accordance with this specification;

The method statement must cover applicable details with regard to:

- (i) Construction procedures;
- (ii) Plant, materials and equipment to be used;
- (iii) Transporting the equipment to and from site;
- (iv) How the plant/ material/ equipment will be moved while on site;
- (v) How and where the plant/ material/ equipment will be stored;
- (vi) The containment (or action to be taken if containment is not possible) of leaks or spills of any liquid or material that may occur;
- (vii) Timing and location of activities;
- (viii) Compliance/ non-compliance; and
- (ix) Any other information deemed necessary by the Project Manager.

**"slope"** means the inclination of a surface expressed as one unit of rise or fall for so many horizontal units;

**“solid waste”** means all solid waste, including construction debris, hazardous waste, excess cement/ concrete, wrapping materials, timber, cans, drums, wire, nails, food and domestic waste (e.g. plastic packets and wrappers);

**“spoil”** means excavated material which is unsuitable for use as material in the construction works or is material which is surplus to the requirements of the construction works;

**“topsoil”** means a varying depth (up to 300 mm) of the soil profile irrespective of the fertility, appearance, structure, agricultural potential, fertility and composition of the soil; and

**“works”** means the works to be executed in terms of the Contract

## 2. ACRONYMS and ABBREVIATIONS

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>CA</b>          | Competent Authority  |
| <b>cEO</b>         | Contractors Environmental Officer  |
| <b>dEO</b>         | Developer Environmental Officer  |
| <b>DPM</b>         | Developer Project Manager  |
| <b>DSS</b>         | Developer Site Supervisor  |
| <b>EAR</b>         | Environmental Audit Report   |
| <b>ECA</b>         | Environmental Conservation Act No. 73 of 1989                                  |
| <b>ECO</b>         | Environmental Control Officer  |
| <b>EA</b>          | Environmental Authorisation  |
| <b>EIA</b>         | Environmental Impact Assessment  |
| <b>ERAP</b>        | Emergency Response Action Plan   |
| <b>EMPr</b>        | Environmental Management Programme Report                                      |
| <b>EAP</b>         | Environmental Assessment Practitioner  |
| <b>FPA</b>         | Fire Protection Agency   |
| <b>HCS</b>         | Hazardous chemical Substance   |
| <b>NEMA</b>        | National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)              |
| <b>NEMBA</b>       | National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004) |
| <b>NEMWA</b>       | National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)        |
| <b>MSDS</b>        | Material Safety Data Sheet   |
| <b>RI&amp;AP's</b> | Registered interested and affected parties                                     |

### 3. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMPr) IMPLEMENTATION

The effective implementation of this generic EMPr is dependent on established and clear roles, responsibilities and reporting lines within an institutional framework. This section of the EMPr gives guidance to the various environmental roles and reporting lines, however, project specific requirements will ultimately determine the need for the appointment of specific person(s) to undertake specific roles and or responsibilities. As such, it must be noted that in the event that no specific person, for example, an environmental control officer (ECO) is appointed, the holder of the EA remains responsible for ensuring that the duties indicated in this document for action by the ECO are undertaken.

**Table 1:** *Guide to roles and responsibilities for implementation of an EMPr*

| Responsible Person (s)            | Role and Responsibilities   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Developer's Project Manager (DPM) | <p><u>Role</u></p> <p>The Project Developer is accountable for ensuring compliance with the EMPr and any conditions of approval from the competent authority (CA). Where required, an environmental control officer (ECO) must be contracted by the Project Developer to objectively monitor the implementation of the EMPr according to relevant environmental legislation, and the conditions of the environmental authorisation (EA). The Project Developer is further responsible for providing and giving mandate to enable the ECO to perform responsibilities, and he must ensure that the ECO is integrated as part of the project team while remaining independent.</p> <p><u>Responsibilities</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Be fully conversant with the conditions of the EA;</li><li>- Ensure that all stipulations within the EMPr are communicated and adhered to by the Developer and its Contractor(s);</li><li>- Issuing of site instructions to the Contractor for corrective actions required;</li><li>- Monitor the implementation of the EMPr throughout the project by means of site inspections and meetings. Overall management of the project and EMPr implementation; and</li><li>- Ensure that periodic environmental performance audits are undertaken on the project implementation.</li></ul> |
| Developer Site Supervisor (DSS)   | <p><u>Role</u></p>  |



| Responsible Person (s)              | Role and Responsibilities  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
|                                     | <p>The DSS reports directly to the DPM, oversees site works, liaises with the contractor(s) and the ECO. The DSS is responsible for the day to day implementation of the EMPr and for ensuring the compliance of all contractors with the conditions and requirements stipulated in the EMPr.</p> <p><u>Responsibilities</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ensure that all contractors identify a contractor's Environmental Officer (cEO);</li> <li>- Must be fully conversant with the conditions of the EA. Oversees site works, liaison with Contractor, DPM and ECO;</li> <li>- Must ensure that all landowners have the relevant contact details of the site staff, ECO and cEO;</li> <li>- Issuing of site instructions to the Contractor for corrective actions required;</li> <li>- Will issue all non-compliances to contractors; and</li> <li>- Ratify the Monthly Environmental Report.</li> </ul>  |
| Environmental Control Officer (ECO) | <p><u>Role</u></p> <p>The ECO should have appropriate training and experience in the implementation of environmental management specifications. The primary role of the ECO is to act as an independent quality controller and monitoring agent regarding all environmental concerns and associated environmental impacts. In this respect, the ECO is to conduct periodic site inspections, attend regular site meetings, pre-empt problems and suggest mitigation and be available to advise on incidental issues that arise. The ECO is also required to conduct compliance audits, verifying the monitoring reports submitted by the cEO. The ECO provides feedback to the DSS and Project Manager regarding all environmental matters. The Contractor, cEO and dEO are answerable to the Environmental Control Officer for non- compliance with the Performance Specifications as set out in the EA and EMPr.</p> <p>The ECO provides feedback to the DSS and Project Manager, who in turn reports back to the Contractor and potential and Registered Interested &amp;Affected Parties' (RI&amp;AP's), as required. Issues of non-compliance raised by the ECO must be taken up by the Project Manager, and resolved with the Contractor as per the conditions of his contract. Decisions regarding environmental procedures, specifications and requirements which have a cost implication (i.e. those that are deemed to be a variation, not allowed for in the Performance Specification) must be endorsed by the Project Manager. The ECO must also, as specified by the EA, report to the relevant CA as and when required.</p> |

| Responsible Person (s) | Role and Responsibilities  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        | <p><u>Responsibilities</u></p> <p>The responsibilities of the ECO will include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Be aware of the findings and conclusions of all EA related to the development;</li> <li>- Be familiar with the recommendations and mitigation measures of this EMPr;</li> <li>- Be conversant with relevant environmental legislation, policies and procedures, and ensure compliance with them;</li> <li>- Undertake regular and comprehensive site inspections / audits of the construction site according to the generic EMPr and applicable licenses in order to monitor compliance as required;</li> <li>- Educate the construction team about the management measures contained in the EMPr and environmental licenses;</li> <li>- Compilation and administration of an environmental monitoring plan to ensure that the environmental management measures are implemented and are effective;</li> <li>- Monitoring the performance of the Contractors and ensuring compliance with the EMPr and associated Method Statements;</li> <li>- In consultation with the Developer Site Supervisor order the removal of person(s) and/or equipment which are in contravention of the specifications of the EMPr and/or environmental licenses;</li> <li>- Liaison between the DPM, Contractors, authorities and other lead stakeholders on all environmental concerns;</li> <li>- Compile a regular environmental audit report highlighting any non-compliance issues as well as satisfactory or exceptional compliance with the EMPr;</li> <li>- Validating the regular site inspection reports, which are to be prepared by the contractor Environmental Officer (cEO);</li> <li>- Checking the cEO's record of environmental incidents (spills, impacts, legal transgressions etc) as well as corrective and preventive actions taken;</li> <li>- Checking the cEO's public complaints register in which all complaints are recorded, as well as action taken;</li> <li>- Assisting in the resolution of conflicts;</li> <li>- Facilitate training for all personnel on the site – this may range from carrying out the training, to reviewing the training programmes of the Contractor;</li> <li>- In case of non-compliances, the ECO must first communicate this to the Senior Site Supervisor, who has the power to ensure this matter is addressed. Should no action or insufficient action be taken, the ECO may report this matter to the authorities as non-compliance;</li> <li>- Maintenance, update and review of the EMPr;</li> <li>- Communication of all modifications to the EMPr to the relevant stakeholders.</li> </ul> |

| Responsible Person (s)                | Role and Responsibilities   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| developer Environmental Officer (dEO) | <p><u>Role</u></p> <p>The dEOs will report to the Project Manager and are responsible for implementation of the EMPr, environmental monitoring and reporting, providing environmental input to the Project Manager and Contractor's Manager, liaising with contractors and the landowners as well as a range of environmental coordination responsibilities.</p> <p><u>Responsibilities</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Be fully conversant with the EMPr;</li> <li>- Be familiar with the recommendations and mitigation measures of this EMPr, and implement these measures;</li> <li>- Ensure that all stipulations within the EMPr are communicated and adhered to by the Employees, Contractor(s) ;</li> <li>- Confine the development site to the demarcated area;</li> <li>- Conduct environmental internal audits with regards to EMPr and authorisation compliance (on cEO);</li> <li>- Assist the contractors in addressing environmental challenges on site;</li> <li>- Assist in incident management;</li> <li>- Reporting environmental incidents to developer and ensuring that corrective action is taken, and lessons learnt shared;</li> <li>- Assist the contractor in investigating environmental incidents and compile investigation reports;</li> <li>- Follow-up on pre-warnings, defects, non-conformance reports;</li> <li>- Measure and communicate environmental performance to the Contractor;</li> <li>- Conduct environmental awareness training on site together with ECO and cEO;</li> <li>- Ensure that the necessary legal permits and / or licenses are in place and up to date;</li> <li>- Acting as Developer's Environmental Representative on site and work together with the ECO and contractor;</li> </ul> |
| Contractor                            | <p><u>Role</u></p> <p>The Contractor appoints the cEO and has overall responsibility for ensuring that all work, activities, and actions linked to the delivery of the contract are in line with the EMPr and that Method Statements are implemented as described. External contractors must ensure compliance with this EMPr while performing the onsite activities as per their contract with the Project Developer. The contractors are required, where</p>  |

| Responsible Person (s)                 | Role and Responsibilities   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>specified, to provide Method Statements setting out in detail how the impact management actions contained in the EMPr will be implemented during the development or expansion for overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure activities.</p> <p><u>Responsibilities</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- project delivery and quality control for the development services as per appointment;</li> <li>- employ a suitably qualified person to monitor and report to the Project Developer's appointed person on the daily activities on-site during the construction period;</li> <li>- ensure that safe, environmentally acceptable working methods and practices are implemented and that equipment is properly operated and maintained, to facilitate proper access and enable any operation to be carried out safely;</li> <li>- attend on site meeting(s) prior to the commencement of activities to confirm the procedure and designated activity zones;</li> <li>- ensure that contractors' staff repair, at their own cost, any environmental damage as a result of a contravention of the specifications contained in EMPr, to the satisfaction of the ECO.</li> </ul> |
| contractor Environmental Officer (cEO) | <p><u>Role</u></p> <p>Each Contractor affected by the EMPr should appoint a cEO, who is responsible for the on-site implementation of the EMPr (or relevant sections of the EMPr). The Contractor's representative can be the site agent; site engineer; a dedicated environmental officer; or an independent consultant. The Contractor must ensure that the Contractor's Representative is suitably qualified to perform the necessary tasks and is appointed at a level such that she/he can interact effectively with other site Contractors, labourers, the Environmental Control Officer and the public. As a minimum the cEO shall meet the following criteria:</p> <p><u>Responsibilities</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Be on site throughout the duration of the project and be dedicated to the project;</li> <li>- Ensure all their staff are aware of the environmental requirements, conditions and constraints with respect to all of their activities on site;</li> <li>- Implementing the environmental conditions, guidelines and requirements as stipulated within the EA, EMPr and Method Statements;</li> <li>- Attend the Environmental Site Meeting;</li> </ul>                |

| Responsible Person (s) | Role and Responsibilities   |
|------------------------|---|
|                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Undertaking corrective actions where non-compliances are registered within the stipulated timeframes;</li> <li>- Report back formally on the completion of corrective actions;</li> <li>- Assist the ECO in maintaining all the site documentation;</li> <li>- Prepare the site inspection reports and corrective action reports for submission to the ECO;</li> <li>- Assist the ECO with the preparing of the monthly report; and</li> <li>- Where more than one Contractor is undertaking work on site, each company appointed as a Contractor will appoint a cEO representing that company.</li> </ul> |

## **4. ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION REPORTING AND COMPLIANCE**

To ensure accountable and demonstrated implementation of the EMPr, a number of reporting systems, documentation controls and compliance mechanisms must be in place for all overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure projects as a minimum requirement.

### **4.1 Document control/Filing system**

The holder of the EA is solely responsible for the upkeep and management of the EMPr file. At a minimum, all documentation detailed below will be stored in the EMPr file. A hard copy of all documentation shall be filed, while an electronic copy may be kept where relevant. A duplicate file will be maintained in the office of the DSS (where applicable). This duplicate file must remain current and up-to-date. The filing system must be updated and relevant documents added as required. The EMPr file must be made available at all times on request by the CA or other relevant authorities. The EMPr file will form part of any environmental audits undertaken as prescribed in the EIA Regulations.

### **4.2 Documentation to be available**

At the outset of the project the following preliminary list of documents shall be placed in the filing system and be accessible at all times:

- Full copy of the signed EA from the CA in terms of NEMA, granting approval for the development or expansion;
- Copy of the generic and site specific EMPr as well as any amendments thereof;
- Copy of declaration of implementing generic EMPr and subsequent approval of site specific EMPr and amendments thereof;
- All method statements;
- Completed environmental checklists;
- Minutes and attendance register of environmental site meetings;
- An up-to-date environmental incident log;
- A copy of all instructions or directives issued;
- A copy of all corrective actions signed off. The corrective actions must be filed in such a way that a clear reference is made to the non-compliance record;
- Complaints register.

### **4.3 Weekly Environmental Checklist**

The ECOs are required to complete a Weekly Environmental Checklist, the format of which is to be agreed prior to commencement of the activity. The ECOs are required to sign and date the checklist, retain a copy in the EMPr file and submit a copy of the completed checklist to the DSS on a weekly basis.

The checklists will form the basis for the Monthly Environmental Reports. Copies of all completed checklists will be attached as Annexures to the Environmental Audit Report as required in terms of the EIA Regulations.

#### 4.4 Environmental site meetings

Minutes of the environmental site meetings shall be kept. The minutes must include an attendance register and will be attached to the Monthly Report that is distributed to attendees. Each set of minutes must clearly record "Matters for Attention" that will be reviewed at the next meeting.

#### 4.5 Required Method Statements

The method statement will be done in such detail that the ECOs are enabled to assess whether the contractor's proposal is in accordance with the EMPr.

The method statement must cover applicable details with regard to:

- development procedures;
- materials and equipment to be used;
- getting the equipment to and from site;
- how the equipment/ material will be moved while on site;
- how and where material will be stored;
- the containment (or action to be taken if containment is not possible) of leaks or spills of any liquid or material that may occur;
- timing and location of activities;
- compliance/ non-compliance with the EMPr; and
- any other information deemed necessary by the ECOs.

Unless indicated otherwise by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the following method statements to the Project Manager no less than 14 days prior to the commencement date of the activity:

- Site establishment – Camps, Lay-down or storage areas, satellite camps, infrastructure;
- Batch plants;
- Workshop or plant servicing;
- Handling, transport and storage of Hazardous Chemical Substance's;
- Vegetation management – Protected, clearing, aliens, felling;
- Access management – Roads, gates, crossings etc.;
- Fire plan;
- Waste management – transport, storage, segregation, classification, disposal (all waste streams);
- Social interaction – complaints management, compensation claims, access to properties etc.;
- Water – use (source, abstraction and disposal), access and all related information, crossings and mitigation;
- Emergency preparedness – Spills, training, other environmental emergencies;
- Dust and noise management methodologies;
- Fauna interaction and risk management – only if the risk was identified – wildlife interaction especially on game farms; and
- Heritage and palaeontology management.

The ECOs shall monitor and ensure that the contractors perform in accordance with these method statements. Completed and agreed method statements between the holder of the EA and the contractor shall be captured in Appendix 1.

#### 4.6 Environmental Incident Log (Diary)

The ECOs are required to maintain an up-to-date and current Environmental Incident Log (environmental diary). The Environmental Incident Log is a means to record all environmental incidents and/or all non-compliance notice would not be issued. An environmental incident is defined as:

- Any deviation from the listed impact management actions (listed in this EMPr) that may be addressed immediately by the ECOs. (For example a contractor's staff member littering or a drip tray that has not been emptied);
- Any environmental impact resulting from an action or activity by a contractor in contravention of the environmental stipulations and guidelines listed in the EMPr which as a single event would have a minor impact but which if cumulative and continuous would have a significant effect (for example no toilet paper available in the ablutions for an afternoon); and
- General environmental information such as road kills or injured wildlife.

The ECOs are to record all environmental incidents in the Environmental Incident Log. All incidents regardless of severity must be reported to the Developer. The Log is to be kept in the EMPr file and at a minimum the following will be recorded for each environmental incident:

- The date and time of the incident;
- Description of the incident;
- The name of the Contractor responsible;
- The incident must be listed as significant or minor;
- If the incident is listed as significant, a non-compliance notice must be issued, and recorded in the log;
- Remedial or corrective action taken to mitigate the incident; and
- Record of repeat minor offences by the same contractor or staff member.

The Environmental Incident Log will be captured in the EAR.

#### 4.7 Non-compliance

A non-compliance notice will be issued to the responsible contractor by the ECOs via the DSS or Project Manager. The non-compliance notice will be issued in writing; a copy filed in the EMPr file and will at a minimum include the following:

- Time and date of the non-compliance;
- Name of the contractor responsible;
- Nature and description of the non-compliance;
- Recommended / required corrective action; and
- Date by which the corrective action to be completed.
- The contractors shall act immediately when a notice of non-compliance is received and correct whatever is the cause for the issuing of the notice. Complaints received regarding activities on the development site pertaining to the environment shall be



recorded in a dedicated register and the response noted with the date and action taken. The ECO should be made aware of any complaints. Any non-compliance with the agreed procedures of the EMPr is a transgression of the various statutes and laws that define the manner by which the environment is managed. Failure to redress the cause shall be reported to the relevant CA for them to deal with the transgression, as it deems fit. The contractor is deemed not to have complied with the EMPr if, inter alia, There is a deviation from the environmental conditions, impact management outcomes and impact management actions , as approved in generic and site specific EMPr as relevant as set out in the EMPr, which deviation has, or may cause, an environmental impact.

#### 4.8 Corrective action records

For each non-compliance notice issued, a documented corrective action must be recorded. On receiving a non-compliance notice from the DSS, the contractor's cEO will ensure that the corrective actions required take place within the stipulated timeframe. On completion of the corrective action the cEO is to issue a Corrective Action Report in writing to the ECOs. If satisfied that the corrective action has been completed, the ECOs are to sign-off on the Corrective Action Report, and attach the report to the non-compliance notice in the EMPr file. A corrective action is considered complete once the report has signed off by the ECOs.

#### 4.9 Photographic record

A digital photographic record will be kept. The photographic record will be used to show before, during and post rehabilitation evidence of the project as well used in cases of damages claims if they arise. Each image must be dated and a brief description note attached.

The Contractor shall:

1. Allow the ECOs access to take photographs of all areas, activities and actions.

The ECOs shall keep an electronic database of photographic records which will include:

1. Pictures of all areas designated as work areas, camp areas, development sites and storage areas taken before these areas are set up;
2. All bunding and fencing;
3. Road conditions and road verges;
4. Condition of all farm fences;
5. Topsoil storage areas;
6. All areas to be cordoned off during construction;
7. Waste management sites;
8. Ablution facilities (inside and out);
9. Any non-conformances deemed to be "significant";
10. All completed corrective actions for non-compliances;
11. All required signage;
12. Photographic recordings of incidents;
13. All areas before, during and post rehabilitation; and
14. Include relevant photographs in the Final Environmental Audit Report.

#### 4.10 Complaints register

The ECOs shall keep a current and up-to-date complaints register. The complaints register is to be a record of all complaints received from communities, stakeholders and individuals. The Complaints Record shall:

1. Record the name and contact details of the complainant;
2. Record the time and date of the complaint;
3. Contain a detailed description of the complaint;
4. Where relevant and appropriate, contain photographic evidence of the complaint or damage (ECOs to take relevant photographs); and
5. Contain a copy of the ECOs written response to each complaint received and keep a record of any further correspondence with the complainant. The ECO's written response will include a description of any corrective action to be taken and must be signed by the Contractor, ECO and affected party. Where a damage claim is issued by the complainant, the ECOs shall respond as described in **(section 4.11)** below.

#### 4.11 Claims for damages

In the event that a Claim for Damages is submitted by a community, landowner or individual, the ECOs shall:

1. Record the full detail of the complaint as described in **(section 4.10)** above;
2. The DPM will evaluate the claim and associated damage and submit the evaluation to the Senior Site Representative for approval;
3. Following consideration by the DPM, the claim is to be resolved and settled immediately, or the reason for not accepting the claim communicated in writing to the claimant. Should the claimant not accept this, the ECO shall, in writing report the incident to the Developer's negotiator and legal department; and
4. A formal record of the response by the ECOs to the claimant as well as the rectification of the method of making payments not amount will be recorded in the EMPr file.

#### 4.12 Interactions with affected parties

Open, transparent and good relations with affected landowners, communities and regional staff are an essential aspect to the successful management and mitigation of environmental impacts.

The ECOs shall:

1. Ensure that all queries, complaints and claims are dealt within an agreed timeframe;
2. Ensure that any or all agreements are documented, signed by all parties and a record of the agreement kept in the EMPr file;
3. Ensure that a complaints telephone numbers are made available to all landowners and affected parties; and
4. Ensure that contact with affected parties is courteous at all times;

#### 4.13 Environmental audits

Internal environmental audits of the activity and implementation of the EMPr must be undertaken. The findings and outcomes must be included in the EMPr file and be submitted to the CA at intervals as indicated in the EA.

An Environmental Audit Report must be prepared monthly. The report will be tabled as the key point on the agenda of the Environmental Site Meeting. The Report is submitted for acceptance at the meeting and the final report will be circulated to the Project Manager and filed in the EMPr file. At a frequency determined by the EA, the ECOs shall submit the monthly reports to the CA. At a minimum the monthly report is to cover the following:

- Weekly Environmental Checklists;
- Deviations and non-compliances with the checklists;
- Non-compliances issued;
- Completed and reported corrective actions;
- Environmental Monitoring;
- General environmental findings and actions; and
- Minutes of the Bi-monthly Environmental Site Meetings.

#### 4.14 Final environmental audits

On final completion of the rehabilitation and/or requirements of the EA a final EAR is to be prepared and submitted to the CA. The EAR must comply with Appendix 7 of the EIA Regulations.

## **PART B: SECTION 1: Pre-approved generic EMPr template**

### **5. IMPACT MANAGEMENT OUTCOMES AND IMPACT MANAGEMENT ACTIONS**

This section provides a pre-approved generic EMPr template with aspects that are common to the development of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure. There is a list of aspects identified for the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure, and for each aspect a set of prescribed impact management outcomes and associated impact management actions have been identified. Holders of EAs are responsible to ensure the implementation of these outcomes and actions for all projects as a minimum requirement, in order to mitigate the impact of such aspects identified for the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure.

The template provided below is to be completed by providing the information under each heading for each environmental impact management action.

The completed template must be signed and dated on each page by both the contractor and the holder of the EA prior to commencement of the activity. The method statements prepared and agreed to by the holder of the EA must be appended to the template as Appendix 1. Each method statement must also be duly signed and dated on each page by the contractor and the holder of the EA. This template, once signed and dated, is legally binding. The holder of the EA will remain responsible for its implementation.

### 5.1 Environmental awareness training

**Impact management outcome:** All onsite staff are aware and understands the individual responsibilities in terms of this EMPr.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation         |                                    |   | Monitoring         |                 |  |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|--|
|  | Responsible person     | Method of implementation           | Timeframe for implementation                                | Responsible person | Frequency       | Evidence of compliance   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All staff must receive environmental awareness training prior to commencement of the activities;</li> <li>– The Contractor must allow for sufficient sessions to train all personnel with no more than 20 personnel attending each course;</li> <li>– Refresher environmental awareness training is available as and when required;</li> <li>– All staff are aware of the conditions and controls linked to the EA and within the EMPr and made aware of their individual roles and responsibilities in achieving compliance with the EA and EMPr;</li> <li>– The Contractor must erect and maintain information posters at key locations on site, and the posters must include the following information as a minimum:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Safety notifications; and</li> <li>b) No littering.</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Environmental awareness training must include as a minimum the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Description of significant environmental impacts, actual or potential, related to their work activities;</li> <li>b) Mitigation measures to be implemented when carrying out specific activities;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <b>Contractor, ECO</b> | <b>Onsite training and Posters</b> | <b>Commencement of the project and as and when required</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Once off</b> | <b>Certificates, Attendance registers, course material and photographs</b> |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>c) Emergency preparedness and response procedures;</p> <p>d) Emergency procedures;</p> <p>e) Procedures to be followed when working near or within sensitive areas;</p> <p>f) Wastewater management procedures;</p> <p>g) Water usage and conservation;</p> <p>h) Solid waste management procedures;</p> <p>i) Sanitation procedures;</p> <p>j) Fire prevention; and</p> <p>k) Disease prevention.</p> <p>– A record of all environmental awareness training courses undertaken as part of the EMP must be available;</p> <p>– Educate workers on the dangers of open and/or unattended fires;</p> <p>– A staff attendance register of all staff to have received environmental awareness training must be available.</p> <p>– Course material must be available and presented in appropriate languages that all staff can understand.</p> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

## 5.2 Site Establishment development

**Impact management outcome:** Impacts on the environment are minimised during site establishment and the development footprint are kept to demarcated development area.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |                               | Monitoring         |                               |   |
|--|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– A method statement must be provided by the contractor prior to any onsite activity that includes the layout of the construction camp in the form of a plan showing the location of key infrastructure and services (where applicable), including but not limited to offices, overnight vehicle parking areas, stores, the workshop, stockpile and lay down areas, hazardous materials storage areas (including fuels), the batching plant (if one is located at the construction camp), designated access routes, equipment cleaning areas and the placement of staff accommodation, cooking and ablution facilities, waste and wastewater management;</li> <li>– Location of camps must be within approved area to ensure that the site does not impact on sensitive areas identified in the environmental assessment or site walk through;</li> <li>– Sites must be located where possible on previously disturbed areas;</li> <li>– The camp must be fenced in accordance with <b>Section 5.5: Fencing and gate installation</b>; and</li> <li>– The use of existing accommodation for contractor staff, where possible, is encouraged.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Method statement provided, Fencing and strict access control and warning signs</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Method statement and site inspection</b> |

### 5.3 Access restricted areas

**Impact management outcome:** Access to restricted areas prevented.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |                               | Monitoring         |                               |   |
|--|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Identification of access restricted areas is to be informed by the environmental assessment, site walk through and any additional areas identified during development;</li> <li>– Erect, demarcate and maintain a temporary barrier with clear signage around the perimeter of any access restricted area, colour coding could be used if appropriate; and</li> <li>– Unauthorised access and development related activity inside access restricted areas is prohibited.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Method statement provided, Fencing and strict access control and warning signs</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Method statement and site inspection</b> |

### 5.4 Access roads

**Impact management outcome:** Minimise impact to the environment through the planned and restricted movement of vehicles on site.

| Impact Management Actions | Implementation     |                          |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|                           | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
|                           |                    |                          |                              |                    |           |                        |



|  |            |   |                        |     |          |   |
|--|------------|---|------------------------|-----|----------|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Access to the servitude and tower positions must be negotiated with the relevant landowner and must fall within the assessed and authorised area;</li> <li>– An access agreement must be formalised and signed by the DPM, Contractor and landowner before commencing with the activities;</li> <li>– The access roads to tower positions must be signposted after access has been negotiated and before the commencement of the activities;</li> <li>– All private roads used for access to the servitude must be maintained and upon completion of the works, be left in at least the original condition</li> <li>– All contractors must be made aware of all these access routes.</li> <li>– Any access route deviation from that in the written agreement must be closed and re-vegetated immediately, at the contractor's expense;</li> <li>– Maximum use of both existing servitudes and existing roads must be made to minimize further disturbance through the development of new roads;</li> <li>– In circumstances where private roads must be used, the condition of the said roads must be recorded in accordance with <b>section 4.9: photographic record</b>; prior to use and the condition thereof agreed by the landowner, the DPM, and the contractor;</li> <li>– Access roads in flattish areas must follow fence lines and tree belts to avoid fragmentation of vegetated areas or croplands</li> <li>– Access roads must only be developed on pre-planned and approved roads.</li> </ul> | Contractor | Use existing roads and negotiated access roads, Photograph and signed agreement records | Throughout the project | ECO | Once off | Photograph and signed agreement records |
|--|------------|---|------------------------|-----|----------|---|

## 5.5 Fencing and Gate installation

**Impact management outcome:** Minimise impact to the environment and ensure safe and controlled access to the site through the erection of fencing and gates where required.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |   |                               | Monitoring         |                               |   |
|---|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Use existing gates provided to gain access to all parts of the area authorised for development, where possible;</li> <li>– Existing and new gates to be recorded and documented in accordance with <b>section 4.9: photographic record</b>;</li> <li>– All gates must be fitted with locks and be kept locked at all times during the development phase, unless otherwise agreed with the landowner;</li> <li>– At points where the line crosses a fence in which there is no suitable gate within the extent of the line servitude, on the instruction of the DPM, a gate must be installed at the approval of the landowner;</li> <li>– Care must be taken that the gates must be so erected that there is a gap of no more than 100 mm between the bottom of the gate and the ground;</li> <li>– Where gates are installed in jackal proof fencing, a suitable reinforced concrete sill must be provided beneath the gate.</li> <li>– Original tension must be maintained in the fence wires;</li> <li>– All gates installed in electrified fencing must be re-electrified;</li> <li>– All demarcation fencing and barriers must be maintained in good working order for the duration of overhead transmission</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Maintain fencing and notices at the fence and gates and also site inspection</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Photograph and signed agreement records, site inspection</b> |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>and distribution electricity infrastructure development activities;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Fencing must be erected around the camp, batching plants, hazardous storage areas, and all designated access restricted areas, where appropriate and would not cause harm to the sensitive flora;</li> <li>– Any temporary fencing to restrict the movement of life-stock must only be erected with the permission of the land owner.</li> <li>– All fencing must be developed of high quality material bearing the SABS mark;</li> <li>– The use of razor wire as fencing must be avoided;</li> <li>– Fenced areas with gate access must remain locked after hours, during weekends and on holidays if staff is away from site. Site security will be required at all times;</li> <li>– On completion of the development phase all temporary fences are to be removed;</li> <li>– The contractor must ensure that all fence uprights are appropriately removed, ensuring that no uprights are cut at ground level but rather removed completely.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

## 5.6 Water Supply Management

**Impact management outcome:** Undertake responsible water usage.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |                               | Monitoring         |                               |  |
|--|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All abstraction points or bore holes must be registered with the DWS and suitable water meters installed to ensure that the abstracted volumes are measured on a daily basis;</li> <li>– The Contractor must ensure the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The vehicle abstracting water from a river does not enter or cross it and does not operate from within the river;</li> <li>b. No damage occurs to the river bed or banks and that the abstraction of water does not entail stream diversion activities; and</li> <li>c. All reasonable measures to limit pollution or sedimentation of the downstream watercourse are implemented.</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Ensure water conservation is being practiced by:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Minimising water use during cleaning of equipment;</li> <li>b. Undertaking regular audits of water systems; and</li> <li>c. Including a discussion on water usage and conservation during environmental awareness training.</li> <li>d. The use of grey water is encouraged.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Environmental awareness training, prevent unauthorized water abstraction</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection and audit reports</b> |

## 5.7 Storm and wastewater management

**Impact management outcome:** Impacts to the environment caused by storm water and wastewater discharges during construction are avoided.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                               | Monitoring         |                 |                        |
|--|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation                       | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency       | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Runoff from the cement/ concrete batching areas must be strictly controlled, and contaminated water must be collected, stored and either treated or disposed of off-site, at a location approved by the project manager;</li> <li>All spillage of oil onto concrete surfaces must be controlled by the use of an approved absorbent material and the used absorbent material disposed of at an appropriate waste disposal facility;</li> <li>Natural storm water runoff not contaminated during the development and clean water can be discharged directly to watercourses and water bodies, subject to the Project Manager's approval and support by the ECO;</li> <li>Water that has been contaminated with suspended solids, such as soils and silt, may be released into watercourses or water bodies only once all suspended solids have been removed from the water by settling out these solids in settlement ponds. The release of settled water back into the environment must be subject to the Project Manager's approval and support by the ECO.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Implementation of stormwater management</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Once off</b> | <b>Site inspection</b> |

## 5.8 Solid and hazardous waste management

**Impact management outcome:** Waste is appropriately stored, handled and safely disposed of at a recognised waste facility.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |  |                               | Monitoring         |                               |                        |
|---|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation                                       | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All measures regarding waste management must be undertaken using an integrated waste management approach;</li> <li>– Sufficient, covered waste collection bins (scavenger and weatherproof) must be provided;</li> <li>– A suitably positioned and clearly demarcated waste collection site must be identified and provided;</li> <li>– The waste collection site must be maintained in a clean and orderly manner;</li> <li>– Waste must be segregated into separate bins and clearly marked for each waste type for recycling and safe disposal;</li> <li>– Staff must be trained in waste segregation;</li> <li>– Bins must be emptied regularly;</li> <li>– General waste produced onsite must be disposed of at registered waste disposal sites/ recycling company;</li> <li>– Hazardous waste must be disposed of at a registered waste disposal site;</li> <li>– Certificates of safe disposal for general, hazardous and recycled waste must be maintained.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Covered waste storage areas and Emptying bins regularly</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Audit report</b>    |

## 5.9 Protection of watercourses and estuaries

**Impact management outcome:** Pollution and contamination of the watercourse environment and or estuary erosion are prevented.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |   |                               | Monitoring         |                               |  |
|---|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation                                  | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All watercourses must be protected from direct or indirect spills of pollutants such as solid waste, sewage, cement, oils, fuels, chemicals, aggregate tailings, wash and contaminated water or organic material resulting from the Contractor's activities;</li> <li>– In the event of a spill, prompt action must be taken to clear the polluted or affected areas;</li> <li>– Where possible, no development equipment must traverse any seasonal or permanent wetland</li> <li>– No return flow into the estuaries must be allowed and no disturbance of the Estuarine Functional Zone should occur;</li> <li>– Development of permanent watercourse or estuary crossing must only be undertaken where no alternative access to lower position is available;</li> <li>– There must not be any impact on the long term morphological dynamics of watercourses or estuaries;</li> <li>– Existing crossing points must be favored over the creation of new crossings (including temporary access)</li> <li>– When working in or near any watercourse or estuary, the following environmental controls and consideration must be taken:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Water levels during the period of construction;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <b>contractor</b>  | <b>Site inspection and implementing management action</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection and monitoring report</b> |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>No altering of the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse</p> <p>b) During the execution of the works, appropriate measures to prevent pollution and contamination of the riparian environment must be implemented e.g. including ensuring that construction equipment is well maintained;</p> <p>c) Where earthwork is being undertaken in close proximity to any watercourse, slopes must be stabilised using suitable materials, i.e. sandbags or geotextile fabric, to prevent sand and rock from entering the channel; and</p> <p>d) Appropriate rehabilitation and re-vegetation measures for the watercourse banks must be implemented timeously. In this regard, the banks should be appropriately and incrementally stabilised as soon as development allows.</p> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

#### 5.10 Vegetation clearing

**Impact management outcome:** Vegetation clearing is restricted to the authorised development footprint of the proposed infrastructure.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                               | Monitoring         |                               |                        |
|--|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation               | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance |
| <p><b>General:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indigenous vegetation which does not interfere with the development must be left undisturbed;</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>As per EA and Ecological report</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Audit report</b>    |



|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Protected or endangered species may occur on or near the development site. Special care should be taken not to damage such species;</li> <li>– Search, rescue and replanting of all protected and endangered species likely to be damaged during project development must be identified by the relevant specialist and completed prior to any development or clearing;</li> <li>– Permits for removal must be obtained from the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries prior to the cutting or clearing of the affected species, and they must be filed;</li> <li>– The Environmental Audit Report must confirm that all identified species have been rescued and replanted and that the location of replanting is compliant with conditions of approvals;</li> <li>– Trees felled due to construction must be documented and form part of the Environmental Audit Report;</li> <li>– Rivers and watercourses must be kept clear of felled trees, vegetation cuttings and debris;</li> <li>– Only a registered pest control operator may apply herbicides on a commercial basis and commercial application must be carried out under the supervision of a registered pest control operator, supervision of a registered pest control operator or is appropriately trained;</li> <li>– A daily register must be kept of all relevant details of herbicide usage;</li> <li>– No herbicides must be used in estuaries;</li> <li>– All protected species and sensitive vegetation not removed must be clearly marked and such areas fenced off in accordance to <b>Section 5.3: Access restricted areas.</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Servitude:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Vegetation that does not grow high enough to cause interference with overhead transmission and distribution</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>infrastructures, or cause a fire hazard to any plantation, must not be cut or trimmed unless it is growing in the road access area, and then only at the discretion of the Project Manager;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Where clearing for access purposes is essential, the maximum width to be cleared within the servitude must be in accordance to distance as agreed between the landowner and the EA holder</li> <li>– Alien invasive vegetation must be removed according to a plan (in line with relevant municipal and provincial procedures, guidelines and recommendations) and disposed of at a recognised waste disposal facility;</li> <li>– Vegetation must be trimmed where it is likely to intrude on the minimum vegetation clearance distance (MVCD) or will intrude on this distance before the next scheduled clearance. MVCD is determined from SANS 10280;</li> <li>– Debris resulting from clearing and pruning must be disposed of at a recognised waste disposal facility, unless the landowners wish to retain the cut vegetation;</li> <li>– In the case of the development of new overhead transmission and distribution infrastructures, a one metre "trace-line" must be cut through the vegetation for stringing purposes only and no vehicle access must be cleared along the "trace-line". Alternative methods of stringing which limit impact to the environment must always be considered.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

### 5.11 Protection of fauna

**Impact management outcome:** Minimise disturbance to fauna.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |                                      |                               | Monitoring         |                               |   |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation             | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– No interference with livestock must occur without the landowner's written consent and with the landowner or a person representing the landowner being present;</li> <li>– The breeding sites of raptors and other wild birds species must be taken into consideration during the planning of the development programme;</li> <li>– Breeding sites must be kept intact and disturbance to breeding birds must be avoided. Special care must be taken where nestlings or fledglings are present;</li> <li>– Nesting sites on existing parallel lines must be documented;</li> <li>– Special recommendations of the avian specialist must be adhered to at all times to prevent unnecessary disturbance of birds;</li> <li>– Bird guards and diverters must be installed on the new line as per the recommendations of the specialist;</li> <li>– No poaching must be tolerated under any circumstances. All animal dens in close proximity to the works areas must be marked as Access restricted areas;</li> <li>– No deliberate or intentional killing of fauna is allowed;</li> <li>– In areas where snakes are abundant, snake deterrents to be deployed on the pylons to prevent snakes climbing up, being electrocuted and causing power outages; and</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>As per EA and avifauna report</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection and audit report</b> |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No Threatened or Protected species (ToPs) and/or protected fauna as listed according NEMBA (Act No. 10 of 2004) and relevant provincial ordinances may be removed and/or relocated without appropriate authorisations/permits.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

## 5.12 Protection of heritage resources

**Impact management outcome:** Minimise impact to heritage resources.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |                                      |  | Monitoring         |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation             | Timeframe for implementation                         | Responsible person | Frequency  | Evidence of compliance                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify, demarcate and prevent impact to all known sensitive heritage features on site in accordance with the No-Go procedure in <b>Section 5.3: Access restricted areas</b>;</li> <li>Carry out general monitoring of excavations for potential fossils, artefacts and material of heritage importance;</li> <li>All work must cease immediately, if any human remains and/or other archaeological, palaeontological and historical material are uncovered. Such material, if exposed, must be reported to the nearest museum, archaeologist/palaeontologist (or the South African Police Services), so that a systematic and professional investigation can be undertaken. Sufficient time must be allowed to remove/collect such material before development recommences.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>As per EA and Site inspection</b> | <b>Prior construction and throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Prior construction and throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection, audit report and photographs</b> |

### 5.13 Safety of the public

**Impact management outcome:** All precautions are taken to minimise the risk of injury, harm or complaints.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                               | Monitoring         |                               |   |
|--|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance                        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify fire hazards, demarcate and restrict public access to these areas as well as notify the local authority of any potential threats e.g. large brush stockpiles, fuels etc.;</li> <li>All unattended open excavations must be adequately fenced or demarcated;</li> <li>Adequate protective measures must be implemented to prevent unauthorised access to and climbing of partly constructed towers and protective scaffolding;</li> <li>Ensure structures vulnerable to high winds are secured;</li> <li>Maintain an incidents and complaints register in which all incidents or complaints involving the public are logged.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Fencing, signage, implementation of approved designs. Maintain complaints records</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Contractors record and site inspection</b> |

### 5.14 Sanitation

**Impact management outcome:** Clean and well maintained toilet facilities are available to all staff in an effort to minimise the risk of disease and impact to the environment.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |                               | Monitoring         |               |  |
|--|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation                    | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency     | Evidence of compliance                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Mobile chemical toilets are installed onsite if no other ablution facilities are available;</li> <li>– The use of ablution facilities and or mobile toilets must be used at all times and no indiscriminate use of the veld for the purposes of ablutions must be permitted under any circumstances;</li> <li>– Where mobile chemical toilets are required, the following must be ensured:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Toilets are located no closer than 100 m to any watercourse or water body;</li> <li>b) Toilets are secured to the ground to prevent them from toppling due to wind or any other cause;</li> <li>c) No spillage occurs when the toilets are cleaned or emptied and the contents are managed in accordance with the EMPr;</li> <li>d) Toilets have an external closing mechanism and are closed and secured from the outside when not in use to prevent toilet paper from being blown out;</li> <li>e) Toilets are emptied before long weekends and workers holidays, and must be locked after working hours;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Use of licensed sanitation suppliers</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Weekly</b> | <b>Site inspection and documentation</b> |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| f) Toilets are serviced regularly and the ECO must inspect toilets to ensure compliance to health standards;<br>– A copy of the waste disposal certificates must be maintained. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

### 5.15 Prevention of disease

**Impact Management outcome:** All necessary precautions linked to the spread of disease are taken.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |  |                              | Monitoring         |                 |   |
|---|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency       | Evidence of compliance                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Undertake environmentally friendly pest control in the camp area;</li> <li>– Ensure that the workforce is sensitised to the effects of sexually transmitted diseases, especially HIV AIDS;</li> <li>– The Contractor must ensure that information posters on AIDS are displayed in the Contractor Camp area;</li> <li>– Information and education relating to sexually transmitted diseases to be made available to both construction workers and local community, where applicable;</li> <li>– Free condoms must be made available to all staff on site at central points;</li> <li>– Medical support must be made available;</li> <li>– Provide access to Voluntary HIV Testing and Counselling Services.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Use of pest control were required and HIV/Aids awareness training</b> | <b>Prior construction</b>    | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Once off</b> | <b>Certificates and attendance register</b> |

### 5.16 Emergency procedures

**Impact management outcome:** Emergency procedures are in place to enable a rapid and effective response to all types of environmental emergencies.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                              | Monitoring         |                 |  |
|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation                 | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency       | Evidence of compliance   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Compile an Emergency Response Action Plan (ERAP) prior to the commencement of the proposed project;</li> <li>– The Emergency Plan must deal with accidents, potential spillages and fires in line with relevant legislation;</li> <li>– All staff must be made aware of emergency procedures as part of environmental awareness training;</li> <li>– The relevant local authority must be made aware of a fire as soon as it starts;</li> <li>– In the event of emergency necessary mitigation measures to contain the spill or leak must be implemented (see <b>Hazardous Substances section 5.17</b>).</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Approved ERAP and onsite training</b> | <b>Prior construction</b>    | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Once off</b> | <b>Proof of approved ERAP and course material for training</b> |



### 5.17 Hazardous substances

**Impact management outcome:** Safe storage, handling, use and disposal of hazardous substances.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |  | Monitoring               |  |  |
|--|--------------------|---|--|--------------------------|--|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation           | Responsible person       | Frequency  | Evidence of compliance                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The use and storage of hazardous substances to be minimised and non-hazardous and non-toxic alternatives substituted where possible;</li> <li>– All hazardous substances must be stored in suitable containers as defined in the Method Statement;</li> <li>– Containers must be clearly marked to indicate contents, quantities and safety requirements;</li> <li>– All storage areas must be bunded. The bunded area must be of sufficient capacity to contain a spill / leak from the stored containers;</li> <li>– Bunded areas to be suitably lined with a SABS approved liner;</li> <li>– An Alphabetical Hazardous Chemical Substance (HCS) control sheet must be drawn up and kept up to date on a continuous basis;</li> <li>– All hazardous chemicals that will be used on site must have Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS);</li> <li>– All employees working with HCS must be trained in the safe use of the substance and according to the safety data sheet;</li> <li>– Employees handling hazardous substances / materials must be aware of the potential impacts and follow appropriate safety measures. Appropriate personal protective equipment must be made available;</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Safe disposal</b><br><b>certificates</b><br><b>available,</b><br><b>•Hazardous</b><br><b>substances</b><br><b>discussed in</b><br><b>awareness</b><br><b>training,</b><br><b>•Bunded</b><br><b>hazardous waste</b><br><b>areas,</b><br><b>•Clearly marked</b><br><b>storage</b><br><b>containers,</b><br><b>• Spill kits made</b><br><b>available</b><br><b>• Diesel and fuel</b><br><b>storage areas in</b><br><b>line with fuel</b><br><b>storage</b><br><b>requirements</b> | <b>Throughout</b><br><b>Throughout</b> | <b>ECO</b><br><b>ECO</b> | <b>Throughou</b><br><b>t</b><br><b>Throughou</b><br><b>t</b> | <b>Audit report</b><br><b>Audit report</b> |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The Contractor must ensure that diesel and other liquid fuel, oil and hydraulic fluid is stored in appropriate storage tanks or in bowzers;</li> <li>– The tanks/ bowzers must be situated on a smooth impermeable surface (concrete) with a permanent bund. The impermeable lining must extend to the crest of the bund and the volume inside the bund must be 130% of the total capacity of all the storage tanks/ bowzers (110% statutory requirement plus an allowance for rainfall);</li> <li>– The floor of the bund must be sloped, draining to an oil separator;</li> <li>– Provision must be made for refueling at the storage area by protecting the soil with an impermeable groundcover. Where dispensing equipment is used, a drip tray must be used to ensure small spills are contained;</li> <li>– All empty externally dirty drums must be stored on a drip tray or within a bunded area;</li> <li>– No unauthorised access into the hazardous substances storage areas must be permitted;</li> <li>– No smoking must be allowed within the vicinity of the hazardous storage areas;</li> <li>– Adequate fire-fighting equipment must be made available at all hazardous storage areas;</li> <li>– Where refueling away from the dedicated refueling station is required, a mobile refueling unit must be used. Appropriate ground protection such as drip trays must be used;</li> <li>– An appropriately sized spill kit kept onsite relevant to the scale of the activity/s involving the use of hazardous substance must be available at all times;</li> <li>– The responsible operator must have the required training to make use of the spill kit in emergency situations;</li> </ul> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Refuelling of vehicles in designated bunded areas</b></li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– An appropriate number of spill kits must be available and must be located in all areas where activities are being undertaken;</li> <li>– In the event of a spill, contaminated soil must be collected in containers and stored in a central location and disposed of according to the National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008. Refer to <b>Section 5.7</b> for procedures concerning <b>storm and wastewater management</b> and <b>5.8</b> for <b>solid and hazardous waste management</b>.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

#### 5.18 Workshop, equipment maintenance and storage

**Impact management outcome:** Soil, surface water and groundwater contamination is minimised.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                                | Monitoring         |                               |  |
|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation   | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Where possible and practical all maintenance of vehicles and equipment must take place in the workshop area;</li> <li>– During servicing of vehicles or equipment, especially where emergency repairs are effected outside the workshop area, a suitable drip tray must be used to prevent spills onto the soil. The relevant local authority must be made aware of a fire as soon as it starts;</li> <li>– Leaking equipment must be repaired immediately or be removed from site to facilitate repair;</li> <li>– Workshop areas must be monitored for oil and fuel spills;</li> <li>– Appropriately sized spill kit kept onsite relevant to the scale of the activity taking place must be available;</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Demarcate a service area and implement emergency procedures for spills.</b> | <b>Throughout construction</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection and monitoring report</b> |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The workshop area must have a bunded concrete slab that is sloped to facilitate runoff into a collection sump or suitable oil / water separator where maintenance work on vehicles and equipment can be performed;</li> <li>– Water drainage from the workshop must be contained and managed in accordance <b>Section 5.7: storm and wastewater management</b>.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

### 5.19 Batching plants

**Impact management outcome:** Minimise spillages and contamination of soil, surface water and groundwater.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |   |                              | Monitoring         |                               |   |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Concrete mixing must be carried out on an impermeable surface;</li> <li>– Batching plants areas must be fitted with a containment facility for the collection of cement laden water.</li> <li>– Dirty water from the batching plant must be contained to prevent soil and groundwater contamination</li> <li>– Bagged cement must be stored in an appropriate facility and at least 10 m away from any water courses, gullies and drains;</li> <li>– A washout facility must be provided for washing of concrete associated equipment. Water used for washing must be restricted;</li> </ul> | <b>contractor</b>  | <b>Appropriate cement mixing and storage facilities, Monitor water use. Use of bunded concrete washing area, Obtain waste disposal certificates</b> | <b>During construction</b>   | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection and contractor documentation</b> |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hardened concrete from the washout facility or concrete mixer can either be reused or disposed of at an appropriate licensed disposal facility;</li> <li>– Empty cement bags must be secured with adequate binding material if these will be temporarily stored on site;</li> <li>– Sand and aggregates containing cement must be kept damp to prevent the generation of dust (Refer to <b>Section 5.20: Dust emissions</b>)</li> <li>– Any excess sand, stone and cement must be removed or reused from site on completion of construction period and disposed at a registered disposal facility;</li> <li>– Temporary fencing must be erected around batching plants in accordance with <b>Section 5.5: Fencing and gate installation.</b></li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

## 5.20 Dust emissions

**Impact management outcome:** Dust prevention measures are applied to minimise the generation of dust.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |  |                               | Monitoring         |                               |                        |
|---|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Take all reasonable measures to minimise the generation of dust as a result of project development activities to the satisfaction of the ECO;</li> <li>– Removal of vegetation must be avoided until such time as soil stripping is required and similarly exposed surfaces must be re-vegetated or stabilised as soon as is practically possible;</li> <li>– Excavation, handling and transport of erodible materials must be avoided under high wind conditions or when a visible dust plume is present;</li> <li>– During high wind conditions, the ECO must evaluate the situation and make recommendations as to whether dust-damping measures are adequate, or whether working will cease altogether until the wind speed drops to an acceptable level;</li> <li>– Where possible, soil stockpiles must be located in sheltered areas where they are not exposed to the erosive effects of the wind;</li> <li>– Where erosion of stockpiles becomes a problem, erosion control measures must be implemented at the discretion of the ECO;</li> </ul> | <b>contractor</b>  | <b>Enforce vehicle speed limits<br/>Implement dust controls from stockpiles where needed</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection</b> |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Vehicle speeds must not exceed 40 km/h along dust roads or 20 km/h when traversing unconsolidated and non-vegetated areas;</li> <li>– Straw stabilisation must be applied at a rate of one bale/10 m<sup>2</sup> and harrowed into the top 100 mm of top material, for all completed earthworks;</li> <li>– For significant areas of excavation or exposed ground, dust suppression measures must be used to minimise the spread of dust.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

### 5.21 Blasting

**Impact management outcome:** Impact to the environment is minimised through a safe blasting practice.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |  |                              | Monitoring         |                 |  |
|---|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation                               | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency       | Evidence of compliance                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Any blasting activity must be conducted by a suitably licensed blasting contractor; and</li> <li>– Notification of surrounding landowners, emergency services site personnel of blasting activity 24 hours prior to such activity taking place on Site.</li> </ul> | <b>contractor</b>  | <b>Blasting license and notification of landowners</b> | <b>Once off</b>              | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Once off</b> | <b>Documentation and proof of notification</b> |

## 5.22 Noise

**Impact Management outcome:** Unnecessary noise is prevented by ensuring that noise from construction activities is mitigated.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |                          |                               | Monitoring         |                               |                        |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The Contractor must keep noise level within acceptable limits, Restrict the use of sound amplification equipment for communication and emergency only;</li> <li>– All vehicles and machinery must be fitted with appropriate silencing technology and must be properly maintained;</li> <li>– Any complaints received by the Contractor regarding noise must be recorded and communicated. Where possible or applicable, provide transport to and from the site on a daily basis for construction workers;</li> <li>– Develop a Code of Conduct for the construction phase in terms of behaviour of construction staff. Operating hours as determined by the environmental authorisation are adhered to during the development phase. Where not defined, it must be ensured that development activities must still meet the impact management outcome related to noise management.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>EA compliance</b>     | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection</b> |

## 5.23 Fire prevention

**Impact management outcome:** Prevention of uncontrollable fires.



| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |   |                               | Monitoring         |                               |                        |
|---|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Designate smoking areas where the fire hazard could be regarded as insignificant;</li> <li>– Firefighting equipment must be available on all vehicles located on site;</li> <li>– The local Fire Protection Agency (FPA) must be informed of construction activities;</li> <li>– Contact numbers for the FPA and emergency services must be communicated in environmental awareness training and displayed at a central location on site;</li> <li>– Two way swap of contact details between ECO and FPA.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Ongoing site maintenance<br/>Emergency signage available</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection</b> |

#### 5.24 Stockpiling and stockpile areas

**Impact management outcome:** Erosion and sedimentation as a result of stockpiling are reduced.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |                          |                               | Monitoring         |                               |                        |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All material that is excavated during the project development phase (either during piling (if required) or earthworks) must be stored appropriately on site in order to minimise impacts to watercourses, watercourses and water bodies;</li> <li>– All stockpiled material must be maintained and kept clear of weeds and alien vegetation growth by undertaking regular weeding and control methods;</li> <li>– Topsoil stockpiles must not exceed 2 m in height;</li> <li>– During periods of strong winds and heavy rain, the stockpiles must be covered with appropriate material (e.g. cloth, tarpaulin etc.);</li> <li>– Where possible, sandbags (or similar) must be placed at the bases of the stockpiled material in order to prevent erosion of the material.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Adhere to EA</b>      | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection</b> |

### 5.25 Finalising tower positions

**Impact management outcome:** No environmental degradation occurs as a result of the survey and pegging operations.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |                                    |                              | Monitoring         |                 |                        |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation           | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency       | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– No vegetation clearing must occur during survey and pegging operations;</li> <li>– No new access roads must be developed to facilitate access for survey and pegging purposes;</li> <li>– Project manager, botanical specialist and contractor to agree on final tower positions based on survey within assessed and approved areas;</li> <li>– The surveyor is to demarcate (peg) access roads/tracks in consultation with ECO. No deviations will be allowed without the prior written consent from the ECO.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Implement management action</b> | <b>Once off</b>              | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Once off</b> | <b>Site inspection</b> |

### 5.26 Excavation and Installation of foundations

**Impact management outcome:** No environmental degradation occurs as a result of excavation or installation of foundations.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |                                    |                               | Monitoring         |                               |                        |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation           | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All excess spoil generated during foundation excavation must be disposed of in an appropriate manner and at a recognised disposal site, if not used for backfilling purposes;</li> <li>– Spoil can however be used for landscaping purposes and must be covered with a layer of 150 mm topsoil for rehabilitation purposes;</li> <li>– Management of equipment for excavation purposes must be undertaken in accordance with <b>Section 5.18: Workshop equipment maintenance and storage</b>; and</li> <li>– Hazardous substances spills from equipment must be managed in accordance with <b>Section 5.17: Hazardous substances</b>.</li> <li>– Batching of cement to be undertaken in accordance with <b>Section 5.19 : Batching plants</b>;</li> <li>– Residual cement must be disposed of in accordance with <b>Section 5.8: Solid and hazardous waste management</b>.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Implement management action</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection</b> |

### 5.27 Assembly and erecting towers

**Impact management outcome:** No environmental degradation occurs as a result of assembly and erecting of towers.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |                                    |                               | Monitoring         |                               |                        |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation           | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person | Frequency                     | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Prior to erection, assembled towers and tower sections must be stored on elevated surface (suggest wooden blocks) to minimise damage to the underlying vegetation;</li> <li>– In sensitive areas, tower assembly must take place off-site or away from sensitive positions;</li> <li>– The crane used for tower assembly must be operated in a manner which minimises impact to the environment;</li> <li>– The number of crane trips to each site must be minimised;</li> <li>– Wheeled cranes must be utilised in preference to tracked cranes;</li> <li>– Consideration must be given to erecting towers by helicopter or by hand where it is warranted to limit the extent of environmental impact;</li> <li>– Access to tower positions to be undertaken in accordance with access requirements in specified in Section 8.4: Access Roads;</li> <li>– Vegetation clearance to be undertaken in accordance with general vegetation clearance requirements specified in Section 8.10: Vegetation clearing;</li> <li>– No levelling at tower sites must be permitted unless approved by the Development Project Manager or Developer Site Supervisor;</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Implement management action</b> | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout the project</b> | <b>Site inspection</b> |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Topsoil must be removed separately from subsoil material and stored for later use during rehabilitation of such tower sites;</li> <li>– Topsoil must be stored in heaps not higher than 1m to prevent destruction of the seed bank within the topsoil.</li> <li>– Excavated slopes must be no greater than 1:3, but where this is unavoidable, appropriate measures must be undertaken to stabilise the slopes.</li> <li>– Fly rock from blasting activity must be minimised and any pieces greater than 150 mm falling beyond the Working Area, must be collected and removed.</li> <li>– Only existing disturbed areas are utilised as spoil areas.</li> <li>– Drainage is provided to control groundwater exit gradient with the spill areas such that migration of fines is kept to a minimum.</li> <li>– Surface water runoff is appropriately channeled through or around spoil areas.</li> <li>– During backfilling operations, care must be taken not to dump the topsoil at the bottom of the foundation and then put spoil on top of that.</li> <li>– The surface of the spoil is appropriately rehabilitated in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 5.29: Landscaping and rehabilitation.</li> <li>– The retained topsoil must be spread evenly over areas to be rehabilitated and suitably compacted to effect re-vegetation of such areas to prevent erosion as soon as construction activities on the site is complete. Spreading of topsoil must not be undertaken at the beginning of the dry season.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

### 5.28 Stringing

**Impact management outcome:** No environmental degradation occurs as a result of stringing.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |                                | Monitoring         |                                |                        |
|--|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation                                | Timeframe for implementation   | Responsible person | Frequency                      | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where possible, previously disturbed areas must be used for the siting of winch and tensioner stations. In all other instances, the siting of the winch and tensioner must avoid Access restricted areas and other sensitive areas;</li> <li>The winch and tensioner station must be equipped with drip trays in order to contain any fuel, hydraulic fuel or oil spills and leaks;</li> <li>Refueling of the winch and tensioner stations must be undertaken in accordance with Section 5.17: Hazardous substances;</li> <li>In the case of the development of overhead transmission and distribution infrastructure, a one metre "trace-line" may be cut through the vegetation for stringing purposes only and no vehicle access must be cleared along "trace-lines". Vegetation clearing must be undertaken by hand, using chainsaws and handheld implements, with vegetation being cut off at ground level. No tracked or wheeled mechanised equipment must be used;</li> <li>Alternative methods of stringing which limit impact to the environment must always be considered e.g. by hand or by using a helicopter;</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>As indicated in the applicable management action</b> | <b>Throughout construction</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Throughout construction</b> | <b>Site inspection</b> |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Where the stringing operation crosses a public or private road or railway line, the necessary scaffolding/ protection measures must be installed to facilitate access. If, for any reason, such access has to be closed for any period(s) during development, the persons affected must be given reasonable notice, in writing;</li> <li>– No services (electrical distribution lines, telephone lines, roads, railways lines, pipelines fences etc.) must be damaged because of stringing operations. Where disruption to services is unavoidable, persons affected must be given reasonable notice, in writing;</li> <li>– Where stringing operations cross cultivated land, damage to crops is restricted to the minimum required to conduct stringing operations, and reasonable notice (10 workdays minimum), in writing, must be provided to the landowner;</li> <li>– Necessary scaffolding protection measures must be installed to prevent damage to the structures supporting certain high value agricultural areas such as vineyards, orchards, nurseries.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|



### 5.29 Socio-economic

**Impact management outcome:** Socio-economic development is enhanced.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                              | Monitoring         |                |                           |
|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency      | Evidence of compliance    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Develop and implement communication strategies to facilitate public participation;</li> <li>– Develop and implement a collaborative and constructive approach to conflict resolution as part of the external stakeholder engagement process;</li> <li>– Sustain continuous communication and liaison with neighboring owners and residents</li> <li>– Create work and training opportunities for local stakeholders; and</li> <li>– Where feasible, no workers, with the exception of security personnel, must be permitted to stay over-night on the site. This would reduce the risk to local farmers.</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>communication with the community liaison officer and project steering committee</b> | <b>Monthly</b>               | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Monthly</b> | <b>Record of meetings</b> |

### 5.30 Temporary closure of site

**Impact management outcome:** Minimise the risk of environmental impact during periods of site closure greater than five days.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |   |                                 | Monitoring         |                 |  |
|---|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation    | Responsible person | Frequency       | Evidence of compliance   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Bunds must be emptied (where applicable) and need to be undertaken in accordance with the impact management actions included in <b>sections 5.17: management of hazardous substances</b> and <b>5.18 workshop, equipment maintenance and storage</b>;</li> <li>– Hazardous storage areas must be well ventilated;</li> <li>– Fire extinguishers must be serviced and accessible. Service records to be filed and audited at last service;</li> <li>– Emergency and contact details displayed must be displayed;</li> <li>– Security personnel must be briefed and have the facilities to contact or be contacted by relevant management and emergency personnel;</li> <li>– Night hazards such as reflectors, lighting, traffic signage etc. must have been checked;</li> <li>– Fire hazards identified and the local authority must have been notified of any potential threats e.g. large brush stockpiles, fuels etc.;</li> <li>– Structures vulnerable to high winds must be secured;</li> <li>– Wind and dust mitigation must be implemented;</li> <li>– Cement and materials stores must have been secured;</li> <li>– Toilets must have been emptied and secured;</li> <li>– Refuse bins must have been emptied and secured;</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>Fire, security, and emergency preparedness plan should be adhered to</b> | <b>Before temporary closure</b> | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>Once off</b> | <b>Reviewing the contractor's documentation for temporary site closure and site inspection</b> |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| - Drip trays must have been emptied and secured. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

### 5.31 Landscaping and rehabilitation

**Impact management outcome:** Areas disturbed during the development phase are returned to a state that approximates the original condition.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                              | Monitoring         |                            |                                   |
|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation                               | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency                  | Evidence of compliance            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- All areas disturbed by construction activities must be subject to landscaping and rehabilitation; All spoil and waste must be disposed to a registered waste site and certificates of disposal provided;</li> <li>- All slopes must be assessed for contouring, and to contour only when the need is identified in accordance with the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, No 43 of 1983</li> <li>- All slopes must be assessed for terracing, and to terrace only when the need is identified in accordance with the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, No 43 of 1983;</li> <li>- Berms that have been created must have a slope of 1:4 and be replanted with indigenous species and grasses that approximates the original condition;</li> <li>- Where new access roads have crossed cultivated farmlands, that lands must be rehabilitated by ripping which must be agreed to by the holder of the EA and the landowners;</li> <li>- Rehabilitation of tower sites and access roads outside of farmland;</li> </ul> | <b>Contractor</b>  | <b>As per Environmental Authorization requirements</b> | <b>End of construction</b>   | <b>ECO</b>         | <b>End of construction</b> | <b>Site inspection and report</b> |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Indigenous species must be used for with species and/grasses to where it compliments or approximates the original condition;</li> <li>– Stockpiled topsoil must be used for rehabilitation (refer to Section <b>5.24: Stockpiling and stockpiled areas</b>);</li> <li>– Stockpiled topsoil must be evenly spread so as to facilitate seeding and minimise loss of soil due to erosion;</li> <li>– Before placing topsoil, all visible weeds from the placement area and from the topsoil must be removed;</li> <li>– Subsoil must be ripped before topsoil is placed;</li> <li>– The rehabilitation must be timed so that rehabilitation can take place at the optimal time for vegetation establishment;</li> <li>– Where impacted through construction related activity, all sloped areas must be stabilised to ensure proper rehabilitation is effected and erosion is controlled ;</li> <li>– Sloped areas stabilised using design structures or vegetation as specified in the design to prevent erosion of embankments. The contract design specifications must be adhered to and implemented strictly;</li> <li>– Spoil can be used for backfilling or landscaping as long as it is covered by a minimum of 150 mm of topsoil.</li> <li>– Where required, re-vegetation including hydro-seeding can be enhanced using a vegetation seed mixture as described below. A mixture of seed can be used provided the mixture is carefully selected to ensure the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Annual and perennial plants are chosen;</li> <li>b) Pioneer species are included;</li> <li>c) Species chosen must be indigenous to the area with the seeds used coming from the area;</li> <li>d) Root systems must have a binding effect on the soil;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| e) The final product must not cause an ecological imbalance in the area |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

**6 ACCESS TO THE GENERIC EMPr**

Once completed and signed; to allow the public access to the generic EMPr, the holder of the EA must make the EMPr available to the public in accordance with the requirements of regulation 26(h) of the EIA Regulations.

## PART B: SECTION 2

### 7 SITE SPECIFIC INFORMATION AND DECLARATION

#### 7.1 Sub-section 1: contact details and description of the project

7.1.1 Details of the applicant: **National Transmission Company South Africa SOC Ltd (NTCSA)**

Name of applicant: **Mr I. Moeng**

Tel No: **011 800 4114**

Fax No: **N/A**

Postal Address: **P.O. Box 1091, Johannesburg, 2001**

Physical Address: **Megawatt Park, 2 Maxwell Drive, Sunninghill, Sandton**

7.1.2 Details and expertise of the EAP: **DIGES Group**

Name of applicant: **Brenda Makanza**

Tel No: **011 312 2878**

Fax No: **N/A**

E-mail address: [brendam@diges.co.za](mailto:brendam@diges.co.za)

Expertise of the EAP is given below, and the Curriculum Vitae included is attached in **Appendix 2**.

| Principal EAP                          |   |
|--|---|
| EAP's name and surname:                | Brenda Makanza  |
| Postal address:                        | P.O. Box 7068,<br>Midrand,<br>1685  |
| Tel:                                   | 011 312 2878  |
| Fax:                                   | 011 312 7824  |
| E-mail:                                | <a href="mailto:brendam@diges.co.za">brendam@diges.co.za</a>  |
| Qualifications and relevant experience | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• B.Sc. Honours Environmental Science.</li><li>• Professional Diploma Geographic Information Systems</li><li>• Twenty-one (21) in the environmental consulting field.</li></ul> Refer to Appendix 2 for CV and Qualifications |
| Professional affiliations              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP). Registration Number 400016/17.</li><li>• Environmental Assessment Practitioners of South Africa (EAPASA). Registration Number 2019/1542.</li></ul>      |

**7.1.3 Project name: Kimberley Strengthening Phase 3: Proposed construction of the Ferrum–Mookodi 400kV powerline within Joe Morolong, Gamagara, Ga-Segonyana Local Municipalities under John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, Northern Cape Province and Naledi, Greater Taung Local Municipalities under Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality, North West Province**

**7.1.4 Description of the project:**

The National Transmission Company South Africa SOC Ltd (NTCSA) a subsidiary of Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd, has to supply reliable power to meet the increasing needs of electricity users. Therefore, NTCSA must continuously maintain, construct, and upgrade its transmission powerlines and substation infrastructure. According to Eskom TDP 2010–2019, some objectives involve transmission network strengthening plans and reliability projects, ensuring the transmission system's reliability and adequacy are sustained as load demand increases. A study done for the Northern Cape and North West grid indicated that based on the anticipated growing electricity demand, there may be a risk that demand will exceed the supply. As a result, they have identified the need to strengthen the transmission system between the Ferrum, Hotazel Transmission and Mookodi Substations by constructing two 400kV transmission powerlines and upgrade substations. The advantages of the proposed transmission powerline would include:

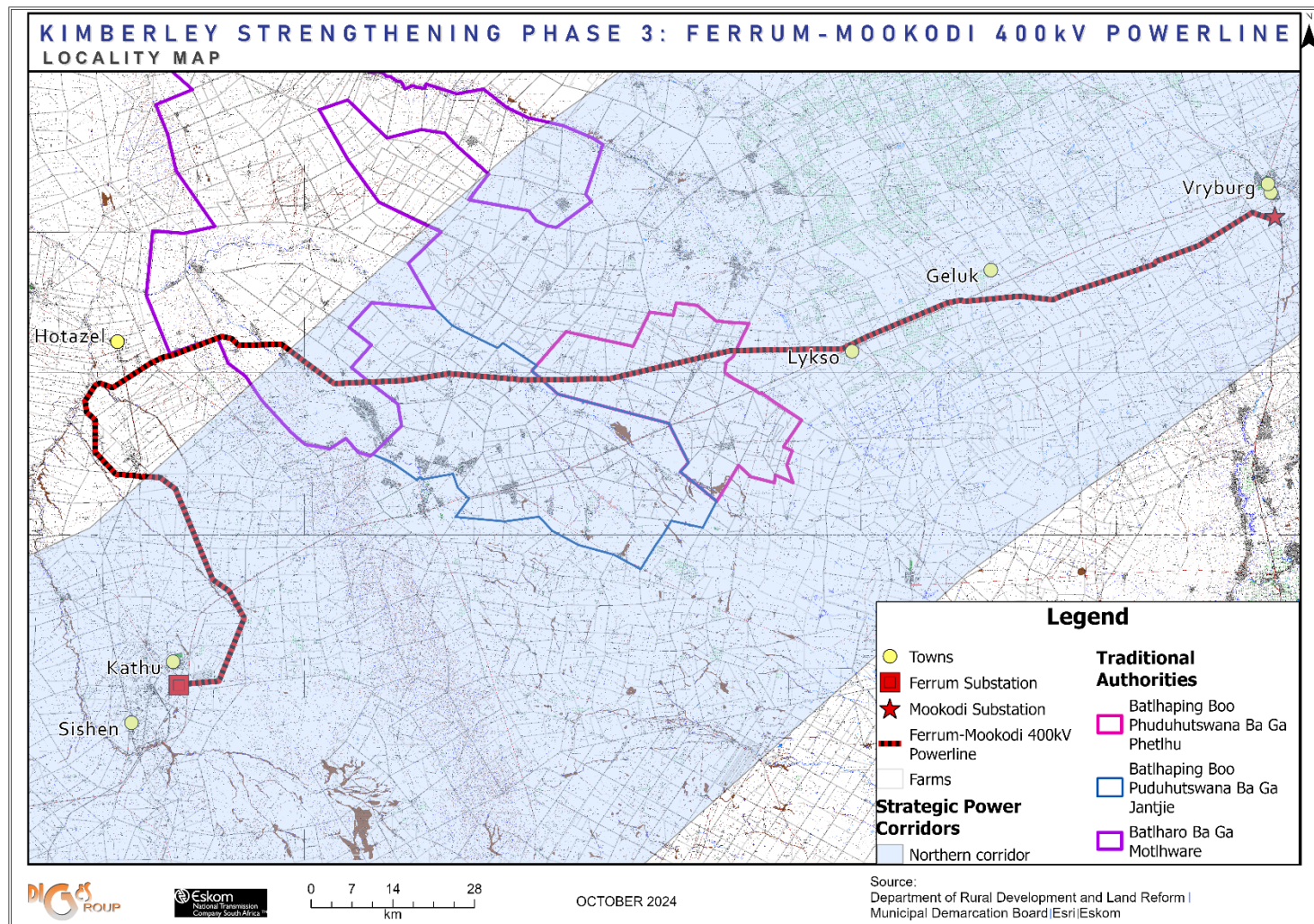
- (a) avoiding current and future possible voltage collapse;
- (b) contributing towards a more flexible electrical network;
- (c) Improve the overall reliability of the electrical systems, which would benefit electricity users in the region and sustain economic growth in the two Provinces.

The scope of work proposed by NTCSA to strengthen the network entails the following:

- (i) Construct a  $\pm 260$ km, 400kV transmission powerline from Ferrum Transmission Substation to Mookodi Substation.

**7.1.5 Project location:**

The proposed route is approximately 60km between Ferrum Substation and Hotazel and 200km between Hotazel and Mookodi substation. Ferrum Substation is approximately 3.4km southeast of Kathu, and the Mookodi Substation is 6.5km south of Vryburg town. The proposed route crosses the national road (N14), regional road R31, a few district roads between N14 and R31, and a railway line. Mine areas exist close to Hotazel town, and several settlements are near the proposed corridor. Approximately 80% of the area affected by this proposed route is rural land, and 70% of the proposed powerline route is within the Northern Strategic Transmission Corridor. See Figure 1.



**Figure 1: Locality Map**



**Table 1:** Location

| NO | FARM NAME   | FARM NO. | PORTION NAME | PORTION NUMBER | LATITUDE        | LONGITUDE      |
|----|-------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1  | Wilestead   | 99       | Farm         | 0              | 27° 16'0.99"S   | 23° 38'23.08"E |
| 2  | Golington   | 101      | Farm         | 0              | 27° 13'1.39S    | 23° 39'40.91"E |
| 3  | Golington   | 101      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27° 14'21.15"S  | 23° 40'14.42"E |
| 4  | Warden      | 102      | Farm         | 0              | 27° 14'8.3"S    | 23° 43'0.75"E  |
| 5  | Warden      | 102      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27° 13'58.87"S  | 23° 41'47.57"E |
| 6  | Warden      | 102      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°13'50.8"S    | 23°43'51"E     |
| 7  | Kgatlagomo  | 106      | Farm         | 0              | 27°13'2.08"S    | 23°46'54.78"E  |
| 8  | Kgatlagomo  | 106      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°12'45.18"S   | 23°47'25.54"E  |
| 9  | Kgatlagomo  | 106      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°15'14.5"S    | 23°46'6.6"E    |
| 10 | Depatholong | 108      | Farm         | 0              | 27°13'17.99"S   | 23°50'6.38"E   |
| 11 | Depatholong | 108      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°12'50.24"S   | 23°50'27.47"E  |
| 12 | Depatholong | 108      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27° 13' 41.67"S | 23°49'25.48"E  |
| 13 | Colston     | 109      | Farm         | 0              | 27° 15'29.69"S  | 23°49'1.13"E   |
| 14 | Colston     | 109      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27° 14'58.7"S   | 23°49'0.51"E   |
| 15 | Witnesham   | 111      | Farm         | 0              | 27° 12'23.31"S  | 23°54'3.32"E   |
| 16 | Witnesham   | 111      | Farm         | 0              | 27° 12'10.74"S  | 23° 53'57.25E  |
| 17 | Witnesham   | 111      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27° 12'36.13"S  | 23°54'21.29"E  |
| 18 | Witnesham   | 111      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27° 13'47.41S   | 23°53'11.37"E  |
| 19 | Witnesham   | 111      | Farm Portion | 3              | 27° 12'29.19S   | 23°53'15.47"E  |
| 20 | Ellendale   | 207      | Farm         | 0              | 27° 17'15.52S   | 23°35'54.78"E  |
| 21 | Ellendale   | 207      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27° 17'4.52S    | 23°35'55.16"E  |
| 22 | Kookfontein | 208      | Farm         | 0              | 27° 14'38.86S   | 23°33'35.47"E  |
| 23 | Kookfontein | 208      | Farm Portion | 3              | 27° 14'54.49S   | 23°32'11.34"E  |
| 24 | Kookfontein | 208      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27° 15'34.63S   | 23°33'27.53"E  |
| 25 | Kookfontein | 208      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27° 15'11.98S   | 23°34'45.47"E  |
| 26 | Cardington  | 210      | Farm         | 0              | 27° 13'31.44"S  | 23°30'36.3"E   |
| 27 | Cardington  | 210      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27° 13'21.16"S  | 23°30'35.98"E  |
| 28 | Churchill   | 211      | Farm         | 0              | 27° 14'46.6"S   | 23°27'7.97"E   |
| 29 | Churchill   | 211      | Farm Portion | 8              | 27° 15'20.07"S  | 23°25'37.91"E  |
| 30 | Churchill   | 211      | Farm Portion | 7              | 27° 14'54.88"S  | 23°25'51.75"E  |
| 31 | Churchill   | 211      | Farm Portion | 5              | 27° 15'47.91"S  | 23°27'21.41"E  |
| 32 | Churchill   | 211      | Farm Portion | 4              | 27° 14'29.45"S  | 23°27'57.35"E  |
| 33 | Churchill   | 211      | Farm Portion | 3              | 27° 15'2.48"S   | 23°26'38.71"E  |
| 34 | Churchill   | 211      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°16'13.94"S   | 23°29'17.18"E  |
| 35 | Nyra        | 213      | Farm         | 0              | 27°16'29.86"S   | 23°24'21.05"E  |
| 36 | Nyra        | 213      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27°16'35.81"S   | 23°25'36.09"E  |

| NO | FARM NAME                    | FARM NO. | PORTION NAME | PORTION NUMBER | LATITUDE      | LONGITUDE     |
|----|------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 37 | Nyra                         | 213      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°16'26.83"S | 23°23'2.99"E  |
| 38 | Minto                        | 214      | Farm         | 0              | 27°13'40.62"S | 23°20'26.67"E |
| 39 | Minto                        | 214      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°14'19.19"S | 23°21'10.21"E |
| 40 | Lower Kuruman Native Reserve | 219      | Farm         | 0              | 27°9'15.69"S  | 23°8'22.59"E  |
| 41 | Lower Kuruman Native Reserve | 219      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°10'6.09"S  | 23°8'24.49"E  |
| 42 | The                          | 220      | Farm         | 0              | 27°8'6.14"S   | 23°2'15.56"E  |
| 43 | The                          | 220      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°8'6.67"S   | 23°2'28.25"E  |
| 44 | Langdon                      | 273      | Farm         | 0              | 27°12'15.18"S | 23°1'3.45"E   |
| 45 | Langdon                      | 273      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°12'13.61"S | 23°1'5.34"E   |
| 46 | Devon                        | 277      | Farm         | 0              | 27°15'14.33"S | 22°57'53.4"E  |
| 47 | Devon                        | 277      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°15'11.63"S | 22°58'21.12"E |
| 48 | Devon                        | 277      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°15'40.86"S | 22°57'16.7"E  |
| 49 | Annex Langdon                | 278      | Farm         | 0              | 27°13'52.08"S | 23°0'5.77"E   |
| 50 | Annex Langdon                | 278      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°13'53.97"S | 23°0'9.4"E    |
| 51 | Botha                        | 313      | Farm         | 0              | 27°17'40.99"S | 22°55'42.97"E |
| 52 | Botha                        | 313      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°17'45.58"S | 22°55'46"E    |
| 53 | Smartt                       | 314      | Farm         | 0              | 27°19'3.59"S  | 22°57'30.81"E |
| 54 | Smartt                       | 314      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°19'11.04"S | 22°57'25.24"E |
| 55 | Mamatwan                     | 331      | Farm         | 0              | 27°23'16.29"S | 22°57'30.81"E |
| 56 | Mamatwan                     | 331      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°24'4.43"S  | 22°56'49.92"E |
| 57 | Mamatwan                     | 331      | Farm Portion | 8              | 27°23'1.46"S  | 22°56'34.18"E |
| 58 | Middelplaats                 | 332      | Farm         | 0              | 27°21'6.39"S  | 22°55'36.18"E |
| 59 | Middelplaats                 | 332      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°21'6.06"S  | 22°55'24.33"E |
| 60 | Shirley                      | 367      | Farm         | 0              | 27°25'45.9"S  | 22°56'50.22"E |
| 61 | Shirley                      | 367      | Farm Portion | 3              | 27°25'37.8"S  | 22°58'53.15"E |
| 62 | Shirley                      | 367      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°25'19.85"S | 22°57'59.93"E |
| 63 | Alton                        | 368      | Farm         | 0              | 27°25'44.73"S | 23°2'3.03"E   |
| 64 | Alton                        | 368      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°26'24.61"S | 23°2'24.9"E   |
| 65 | Alton                        | 368      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°25'6.87"S  | 23°1'49.78"E  |
| 66 | Dingwall                     | 388      | Farm         | 0              | 27°29'17.94"S | 23°5'21.41"E  |
| 67 | Dingwall                     | 388      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°30'11.7"S  | 23°5'13.14"E  |
| 68 | Dingwall                     | 388      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°28'24.29"S | 23°5'29.68"E  |
| 69 | Erith                        | 389      | Farm         | 0              | 27°28'55.41"S | 23°1'54.18"E  |
| 70 | Erith                        | 389      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°29'9.83"S  | 23°3'33.34"E  |
| 71 | Lyndoch                      | 432      | Farm         | 0              | 27°32'43.94"S | 23°5'6.33"E   |
| 72 | Lyndoch                      | 432      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°33'16.39"S | 23°5'8.5"E    |
| 73 | Lyndoch                      | 432      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°31'43.27"S | 23°5'2.28"E   |

| NO  | FARM NAME   | FARM NO. | PORTION NAME | PORTION NUMBER | LATITUDE      | LONGITUDE     |
|-----|-------------|----------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 74  | Westfield   | 455      | Farm         | 0              | 27°38'21.43"S | 23°11'6.14"E  |
| 75  | Westfield   | 455      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°38'33.01"S | 23°9'50.57"E  |
| 76  | Cowley      | 457      | Farm         | 0              | 27°35'37.55"S | 23°6'37.8"E   |
| 77  | Cowley      | 457      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°35'46.43"S | 23°5'43.74"E  |
| 78  | Cowley      | 457      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27°34'47.56"S | 23°5'25.35"E  |
| 79  | Cowley      | 457      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°36'10.09"S | 23°8'3.73"E   |
| 80  | Hartnolls   | 458      | Farm         | 0              | 27°38'46.25"S | 23°7'23.11"E  |
| 81  | Hartnolls   | 458      | Farm Portion | 3              | 27°39'8.98"S  | 23°7'3.28"E   |
| 82  | Hartnolls   | 458      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°37'37.68"S | 23°7'41.59"E  |
| 83  | Bestwood    | 459      | Farm         | 0              | 27°42'22.87"S | 23°7'19.6"E   |
| 84  | Bestwood    | 459      | Farm Portion | 22             | 27°43'39.79"S | 23°5'6.77"E   |
| 85  | Bestwood    | 459      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°43'13.61"S | 23°7'34.93"E  |
| 86  | Bestwood    | 459      | Farm Portion | 16             | 27°43'33.61"S | 23°5'53.09"E  |
| 87  | Bestwood    | 459      | Farm Portion | 17             | 27°43'45.12"S | 23°5'45.1"E   |
| 88  | Bestwood    | 459      | Farm Portion | 36             | 27°43'43.18"S | 23°5'31.7"E   |
| 89  | Bestwood    | 459      | Farm Portion | 37             | 27°43'35.65"S | 23°5'22.73"E  |
| 90  | Bestwood    | 459      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°40'54.53"S | 23°6'29.2"E   |
| 91  | Bestwood    | 459      | Farm Portion | 35             | 27°43'30.64"S | 23°5'38.7"E   |
| 92  | Sekgame     | 461      | Farm         | 0              | 27°44'34.93"S | 23°3'48.2"E   |
| 93  | Sekgame     | 461      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°44'31.82"S | 23°4'41.66"E  |
| 94  | Sekgame     | 461      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27°44'43.03"S | 23°2'59.27"E  |
| 95  | Kormutsetla | 639      | Farm         | 0              | 27°14'13.2"S  | 23°58'49.16"E |
| 96  | Kormutsetla | 639      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°14'31.41"S | 23°57'10.1"E  |
| 97  | Kormutsetla | 639      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°13'48.68"S | 24°0'47.86"E  |
| 98  | Kormutsetla | 639      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27°13'46.7"S  | 23°55'10.88"E |
| 99  | Kalahari    | 644      | Farm         | 0              | 27°12'6.29"S  | 24°4'41.58"E  |
| 100 | Kalahari    | 644      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°11'42.69"S | 24°5'42.78"E  |
| 101 | Kalahari    | 644      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°12'40.87"S | 24°3'27.73"E  |
| 102 | Kalahari    | 644      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27°11'57.87"S | 24°4'24.26"E  |
| 103 | Kalahari    | 644      | Farm Portion | 7              | 27°12'45.71"S | 24°4'41.06"E  |
| 104 | Kalahari    | 644      | Farm Portion | 3              | 27°12'40.83"S | 24°5'9.78"E   |
| 105 |             | 645      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°11'10.21"S | 24°6'55.51"E  |
| 106 |             | 645      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27°11'59.45"S | 24°8'52.63"E  |
| 107 |             | 648      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°8'58.31"S  | 24°11'29.68"E |
| 108 |             | 648      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°11'44.93"S | 24°10'5.04"E  |

| NO  | FARM NAME               | FARM NO. | PORTION NAME | PORTION NUMBER | LATITUDE      | LONGITUDE     |
|-----|-------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 109 |                         | 648      | Farm Portion | 4              | 27°11'10.37"S | 24°10'41.98"E |
| 110 |                         | 648      | Farm Portion | 7              | 27°10'13.69"S | 24°10'35.79"E |
| 111 |                         | 649      | Farm         | 0              | 27°8'50.74"S  | 24°15'23.26"E |
| 112 |                         | 649      | Farm Portion | 6              | 27°8'33.71"S  | 24°14'48.29"E |
| 113 |                         | 649      | Farm Portion | 15             | 27°8'1.7"S    | 24°16'33.1"E  |
| 114 |                         | 649      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°9'42.79"S  | 24°13'40.6"E  |
| 115 |                         | 649      | Farm Portion | 8              | 27°9'7.08"S   | 24°17'28.49"E |
| 116 |                         | 649      | Farm Portion | 7              | 27°9'20.01"S  | 24°14'35.76"E |
| 117 |                         | 649      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°7'11.94"S  | 24°16'9.96"E  |
| 118 |                         | 651      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°8'45.11"S  | 24°21'47.08"E |
| 119 |                         | 651      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°8'26.55"S  | 24°19'44.81"E |
| 120 | Eersteling              | 652      | Farm         | 0              | 27°6'37.36"S  | 24°18'43.7"E  |
| 121 | Eersteling              | 652      | Farm Portion | 9              | 27°9'27.43"S  | 24°15'59.04"E |
| 122 | Eersteling              | 652      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°7'22.82"S  | 24°19'18.39"E |
| 123 | Rocklands               | 654      | Farm         | 0              | 27°6'43.47"S  | 24°22'57.2"E  |
| 124 | Rocklands               | 654      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°6'35.07"S  | 24°22'57.33"E |
| 125 | Kalk Plaats             | 655      | Farm         | 0              | 27°9'4.28"S   | 24°24'32.88"E |
| 126 | Kalk Plaats             | 655      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°9'15.85"S  | 24°23'52.58"E |
| 127 | Kalk Plaats             | 655      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°8'57.25"S  | 24°25'29.97"E |
| 128 | Langgewacht             | 656      | Farm         | 0              | 27°8'7.07"S   | 24°27'53.36"E |
| 129 | Langgewacht             | 656      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°8'23.5"S   | 24°26'56.98"E |
| 130 | Langgewacht             | 656      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27°7'43.69"S  | 24°27'56.35"E |
| 131 | Knoppies Vlake          | 657      | Farm         | 0              | 27°5'57.24"S  | 24°27'47.29"E |
| 132 | Knoppies Vlake          | 657      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27°6'27.69"S  | 24°28'14.76"E |
| 133 | Takwanen Native Reserve | 662      | Farm         | 0              | 27°4'36.2"S   | 24°33'8.9"E   |
| 134 | Takwanen Native Reserve | 662      | Farm Portion | 4              | 27°4'35.51"S  | 24°34'21.74"E |
| 135 | Takwanen Native Reserve | 662      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°5'35.33"S  | 24°29'50.71"E |
| 136 | Takwanen Native Reserve | 662      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27°4'46.74"S  | 24°31'18.86"E |
| 137 | Driepoort               | 664      | Farm         | 0              | 27°4'17.47"S  | 24°37'35.26"E |
| 138 | Driepoort               | 664      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°4'38.26"S  | 24°36'52.12"E |
| 139 | Driepoort               | 664      | Farm Portion | 2              | 27°3'44.68"S  | 24°37'40.2"E  |
| 140 | Nazareth                | 665      | Farm         | 0              | 27°3'25.03"S  | 24°39'35.65"E |
| 141 | Nazareth                | 665      | Farm Portion | 4              | 27°2'43.8"S   | 24°39'45.31"E |
| 142 | Nazareth                | 665      | Farm Portion | 5              | 27°3'7.32"S   | 24°38'44.67"E |
| 143 | Retreat                 | 671      | Farm         | 0              | 27°0'49.09"S  | 24°40'37.15"E |

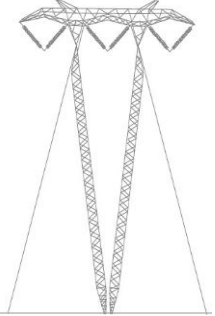
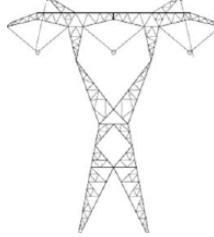
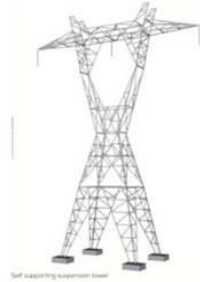

| NO  | FARM NAME | FARM NO. | PORTION NAME | PORTION NUMBER | LATITUDE      | LONGITUDE     |
|-----|-----------|----------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 144 | Retreat   | 671      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°2'27.35"S  | 24°40'50.43"E |
| 145 | Retreat   | 671      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°1'14.45"S  | 24°40'13.01"E |
| 146 | Frankfort | 672      | Farm         | 0              | 27°1'47.97"S  | 24°41'59.42"E |
| 147 | Frankfort | 672      | Farm Portion | 1              | 27°1'24.55"S  | 24°42'23.19"E |
| 148 | Rosendal  | 673      | Farm         | 0              | 27°0'6.16"S   | 24°45'0.49"E  |
| 149 | Rosendal  | 673      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°0'45.7"S   | 24°44'4.26"E  |
| 150 | Moab      | 700      | Farm         | 0              | 27°24'16.18"S | 22°59'54.67"E |
| 151 | Moab      | 700      | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°24'15.39"S | 22°59'53.72"E |
| 152 | Verwes    | 1000     | Farm         | 0              | 27°6'46.29"S  | 24°25'51.61"E |
| 153 | Verwes    | 1000     | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°6'41.12"S  | 24°25'51.47"E |
| 154 | Mahohomal | 8        | Farm Portion | 0              | 27°23'41.86"S | 22°57'16.95"E |

**7.16 Preliminary technical specification of the overhead transmission and distribution:** The details regarding the number of towers and structures are given below:

- **Length:** 261.7km
- Tower parameters
  - **Number of towers:** 562
  - **Types of towers:**
    - i. Self-supporting towers: 515C, 515D, 515E, 518C, 518D and 518H.
    - ii. Guyed V: 520B
  - **Tower spacing (mean and maximum):** 450m, 500m.
  - **Tower height (lowest, mean and height):** 21m, 37.5m, 51m.
  - **Conductor attachment height (mean):** 27m.
  - **Minimum ground clearance:** 8.1m

The type of towers to be used are indicated in Table 2 below, while the location and description of the environment are shown in Table 3.

**Table 2:** Types of towers

| Type                 | Guyed "VEE" Suspension Tower (520B)   | Self-Supporting Tower (515C, D, E)  | Self-Supporting Suspension Tower (518 H)   | Angle Strain and Closing Span Tower (518 C & D)                                     |
|----------------------|---|---|--|---|
|                      |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum CAH          | 33m   | 21  | 45 m   | 51 m  |
| Maximum Tower Height | 40m   | 33  | 51.15m   | C: 57m.<br>D=58m  |
| Footprint            | 30mx40m   | 10.5m x10.5m  | 21mx 21m   | C=25mx25m; d=26mx26m  |
| Min Servitude Width  | 35 m  | 55m   | 35 m<br>(55m sugar cane height)  | 35 m<br>(55m sugar cane height)   |

**Table 3:** Tower location and type

|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Sekgame 461   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 6  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| Ferrum Gantry       | 27° 43' 47.0" S  | 023° 03' 36.97" E    |                         |
| 2 FER-MOO 1         | 27° 43' 46.88" S   | 023° 03' 40.45" E    | 515E                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 2         | 27° 43' 45.76" S   | 023° 03' 53.68" E    | 518H                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 3         | 27° 43' 44.45" S   | 023° 04' 9.16" E     | 518H                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 4         | 27° 43' 43.02" S   | 023° 04' 26.06" E    | 518H                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 5         | 27° 43' 41.57" S   | 023° 04' 43.21" E    | 518H                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 6         | 27° 43' 40.2" S  | 023° 04' 59.39" E    | 518H                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 22 of Bestwood 459   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Only self-supporting towers may be used.</li> <li>– Contact land-owner before entering the farm.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 7         | 27° 43' 38.81" S   | 023° 05' 15.85" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 36 of Bestwood 459   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact land-owner before entering the farm.   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 8         | 27° 43' 37.3" S  | 023° 05' 33.58" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 16 of Bestwood 459   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 9         | 27° 43' 35.86" S   | 023° 05' 50.51" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Bestwood 459  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– Talk to owner before installing gates.</li> </ul>           |                      |                         |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- No fires or hunting.</li> <li>- Use mobile toilets.</li> <li>- Keep gates closed.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 11  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 10        | 27° 43' 34.5" S   | 023° 06' 6.58" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 11        | 27° 43' 33.23" S  | 023° 06' 21.53" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 12        | 27° 43' 31.8" S   | 023° 06' 38.42" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 13        | 27° 43' 30.43" S  | 023° 06' 54.5" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 14        | 27° 43' 29.37" S  | 023° 07' 7.02" E     | 518D                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 15        | 27° 43' 15.76" S  | 023° 07' 12.49" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 16        | 27° 43' 0.84" S   | 023° 07' 18.48" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 17        | 27° 42' 45.44" S  | 023° 07' 24.67" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 18        | 27° 42' 30.38" S  | 023° 07' 30.72" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 19        | 27° 42' 16.24" S  | 023° 07' 36.4" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 20        | 27° 42' 2.03" S   | 023° 07' 42.11" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Bestwood 459   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 7   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 21        | 27° 41' 46.2" S   | 023° 07' 48.47" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 22        | 27° 41' 32.04" S  | 023° 07' 54.16" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 23        | 27° 41' 16.69" S  | 023° 08' 0.32" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 24        | 27° 41' 1.69" S   | 023° 08' 6.35" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 25        | 27° 40' 47.23" S  | 023° 08' 12.15" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 26        | 27° 40' 34.52" S  | 023° 08' 17.26" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 27        | 27° 40' 19.03" S  | 023° 08' 23.48" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 3 of Hartnolls 458  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Use portable toilets.</li> <li>- Contact landowner prior to construction.</li> </ul>         |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 8   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 28        | 27° 40' 5.79" S   | 023° 08' 28.79" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 29        | 27° 39' 51.76" S  | 023° 08' 34.43" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 30        | 27° 39' 36.94" S  | 023° 08' 40.38" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 31        | 27° 39' 22.05" S  | 023° 08' 46.35" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 32        | 27° 39' 6.8" S  | 023° 08' 52.47" E    | 520B                    |



|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 33        | 27° 38' 53.17" S  | 023° 08' 57.94" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 34        | 27° 38' 38.15" S  | 023° 09' 3.97" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 35        | 27° 38' 23.01" S  | 023° 09' 10.05" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Hartnolls 458  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Use portable toilets.</li> <li>– Contact landowner prior to construction.</li> <li>– No fires.</li> <li>– No rubble.</li> </ul>            |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 36        | 27° 38' 8.2" S  | 023° 09' 15.99" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 39        | 27° 37' 27.02" S  | 023° 09' 19.83" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 40        | 27° 37' 13.01" S  | 023° 09' 11.93" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 41        | 27° 36' 58.59" S  | 023° 09' 3.81" E     | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Westfield 455  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Use portable toilets.</li> <li>– Contact landowner prior to construction.</li> <li>– No fires.</li> <li>– No rubble.</li> </ul>            |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 2   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 37        | 27° 37' 53.48" S  | 023° 09' 21.9" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 38        | 27° 37' 40.17" S  | 023° 09' 27.23" E    | 515E                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Cowley 457   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Access on servitude only.</li> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– Use portable toilets.</li> <li>– No fires.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 9   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 42        | 27° 36' 44.46" S  | 023° 08' 55.85" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 43        | 27° 36' 30.59" S  | 023° 08' 48.04" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 44        | 27° 36' 16.49" S  | 023° 08' 40.1" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 45        | 27° 36' 2.63" S   | 023° 08' 32.3" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 46        | 27° 35' 48.44" S  | 023° 08' 24.31" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 47        | 27° 35' 34.43" S  | 023° 08' 16.42" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 48        | 27° 35' 20.88" S  | 023° 08' 8.8" E      | 518C                    |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 49        | 27° 35' 9.35" S   | 023° 08' 2.3" E      | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 50        | 27° 35' 0.76" S   | 023° 07' 49.7" E     | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Cowley 457   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact owner prior to construction   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 2   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 51        | 27° 34' 52.03" S  | 023° 07' 36.89" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 52        | 27° 34' 43.31" S  | 023° 07' 24.11" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Cowley 457   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Stay within the servitude area</li> <li>– The line goes through a game camp, keep gates locked at all times</li> </ul>         |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 53        | 27° 34' 34.59" S  | 023° 07' 11.31" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 54        | 27° 34' 25.79" S  | 023° 06' 58.4" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 55        | 27° 34' 16.97" S  | 023° 06' 45.46" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 56        | 27° 34' 8.27" S   | 023° 06' 32.7" E     | 515D                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Lyndoch 432  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact owner prior to construction.  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 7   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 57        | 27° 33' 53.78" S  | 023° 06' 26.73" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 58        | 27° 33' 39.88" S  | 023° 06' 21.01" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 59        | 27° 33' 24.77" S  | 023° 06' 14.79" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 60        | 27° 33' 9.93" S   | 023° 06' 8.68" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 61        | 27° 32' 54.73" S  | 023° 06' 2.42" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 62        | 27° 32' 40.42" S  | 023° 05' 56.53" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 63        | 27° 32' 25.7" S   | 023° 05' 50.47" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Lyndoch 432  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Access gates to be locked at all times.</li> <li>– Access on servitude only.</li> <li>– Bore hole to be re located.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 64        | 27° 32' 11.28" S  | 023° 05' 44.53" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 65        | 27° 31' 56.9" S   | 023° 05' 38.62" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 66        | 27° 31' 42.88" S  | 023° 05' 32.85" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 67        | 27° 31' 27.55" S  | 023° 05' 26.54" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 68        | 27° 31' 13.19" S  | 023° 05' 20.63" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Dingwall 388   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– Keep gates locked.</li> </ul>        |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 8   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 69        | 27° 30' 58.83" S  | 023° 05' 14.72" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 70        | 27° 30' 44.86" S  | 023° 05' 8.97" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 71        | 27° 30' 30.64" S  | 023° 05' 3.12" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 72        | 27° 30' 16.35" S  | 023° 04' 57.24" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 73        | 27° 30' 2.0" S  | 023° 04' 51.34" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 74        | 27° 29' 47.43" S  | 023° 04' 45.35" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 75        | 27° 29' 32.29" S  | 023° 04' 39.12" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 76        | 27° 29' 17.95" S  | 023° 04' 33.22" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Dingwall 388   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction .</li> <li>– Cleanup site every day.</li> </ul>  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 77        | 27° 29' 3.78" S   | 023° 04' 27.39" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 78        | 27° 28' 49.36" S  | 023° 04' 21.46" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 79        | 27° 28' 35.1" S   | 023° 04' 15.6" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 80        | 27° 28' 20.94" S  | 023° 04' 9.78" E     | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Erith 389  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– Access on servitude only.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 81        | 27° 28' 6.84" S   | 023° 04' 3.98" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 82        | 27° 27' 52.44" S  | 023° 03' 58.07" E    | 520B                    |

|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 83        | 27° 27' 38.22" S   | 023° 03' 52.22" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 84        | 27° 27' 23.97" S   | 023° 03' 46.36" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Alton 368   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– Close and lock all gates at all times.</li> <li>– Use one access road, if possible.</li> <li>– Use portable toilets.</li> <li>– Do not touch the animals and respect nature.</li> <li>– Re-establish grass after construction.</li> <li>– No rubble.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 7  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 85        | 27° 27' 9.34" S  | 023° 03' 40.35" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 86        | 27° 26' 54.93" S   | 023° 03' 34.43" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 87        | 27° 26' 40.56" S   | 023° 03' 28.52" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 88        | 27° 26' 26.3" S  | 023° 03' 22.66" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 89        | 27° 26' 11.77" S   | 023° 03' 16.7" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 90        | 27° 25' 57.32" S   | 023° 03' 10.76" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 91        | 27° 25' 45.04" S   | 023° 03' 5.72" E     | 515D                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Alton 368   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– Close and lock all gates at all times.</li> <li>– Use one access road, if possible.</li> <li>– Use portable toilets.</li> <li>– Do not touch the animals and respect nature.</li> <li>– Re-establish grass after construction.</li> <li>– No rubble.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 16   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 92        | 27° 25' 36.27" S   | 023° 02' 53.88" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 93        | 27° 25' 27.23" S   | 023° 02' 41.69" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 94        | 27° 25' 18.47" S   | 023° 02' 29.87" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 95        | 27° 25' 9.39" S  | 023° 02' 17.63" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 96        | 27° 25' 0.6" S   | 023° 02' 5.77" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 97        | 27° 24' 51.8" S  | 023° 01' 53.91" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 98        | 27° 24' 42.64" S   | 023° 01' 41.56" E    | 515D                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 99        | 27° 24' 41.46" S   | 023° 01' 26.45" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 100       | 27° 24' 40.26" S   | 023° 01' 11.02" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 101       | 27° 24' 39.03" S   | 023° 00' 55.32" E    | 520B                    |

|               |  |                   |                  |
|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 102 | 27° 24' 37.8" S  | 023° 00' 39.65" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 103 | 27° 24' 36.61" S   | 023° 00' 24.38" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 104 | 27° 24' 35.43" S   | 023° 00' 9.23" E  | 515E             |
| 2 FER-MOO 105 | 27° 24' 40.27" S   | 022° 59' 58.21" E | 518D             |
| 2 FER-MOO 106 | 27° 24' 36.72" S   | 022° 59' 52.36" E | 518H             |
| 2 FER-MOO 107 | 27° 24' 33.71" S   | 022° 59' 47.4" E  | 518D             |
|               |  |                   |                  |
| FARM NAME     | Remainder of Moab 700  |                   |                  |
| CONDITIONS    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li><li>– No accommodation on property.</li><li>– No open fires.</li><li>– Don't remove wood.</li><li>– Keep gates closed and locked.</li><li>– No rubble.</li><li>– Clean site every day, no wires or any material to be left overnight.</li></ul> |                   |                  |
|               |  |                   |                  |
| NO OF TOWERS  | 1  |                   |                  |
| TOWER NUMBER  | LATITUDE (S)   | LONGITUDE (E)     | TOWER STRUCTURES |
| 2 FER-MOO 108 | 27° 24' 32.35" S   | 022° 59' 30.08" E | 518H             |
| FARM NAME     | Portion 1 of Shirley 367   |                   |                  |
| CONDITIONS    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li><li>– No open fires.</li></ul>  |                   |                  |
| NO OF TOWERS  | 7  |                   |                  |
| TOWER NUMBER  | LATITUDE (S)   | LONGITUDE (E)     | TOWER STRUCTURES |
| 2 FER-MOO 109 | 27° 24' 31.14" S   | 022° 59' 14.64" E | 518C             |
| 2 FER-MOO 110 | 27° 24' 29.76" S   | 022° 58' 57.0" E  | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 111 | 27° 24' 28.48" S   | 022° 58' 40.7" E  | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 112 | 27° 24' 27.21" S   | 022° 58' 24.5" E  | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 113 | 27° 24' 25.93" S   | 022° 58' 8.14" E  | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 114 | 27° 24' 24.63" S   | 022° 57' 51.66" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 115 | 27° 24' 23.32" S   | 022° 57' 34.9" E  | 515E             |
|               |  |                   |                  |
| FARM NAME     | Remainder of Mamatwan 331  |                   |                  |
| CONDITIONS    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li></ul>   |                   |                  |
| NO OF TOWERS  | 7  |                   |                  |
| TOWER NUMBER  | LATITUDE (S)   | LONGITUDE (E)     | TOWER STRUCTURES |
| 2 FER-MOO 116 | 27° 24' 11.82" S   | 022° 57' 24.18" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 117 | 27° 23' 59.32" S   | 022° 57' 12.53" E | 520B             |

|                     |                               |                      |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 118       | 27° 23' 46.96" S              | 022° 57' 1.02" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 119       | 27° 23' 34.64" S              | 022° 56' 49.53" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 120       | 27° 23' 22.51" S              | 022° 56' 38.24" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 121       | 27° 23' 10.34" S              | 022° 56' 26.89" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 122       | 27° 22' 58.09" S              | 022° 56' 15.48" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |                               |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Middelplaats 332 |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -                             |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 15                            |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>           | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 123       | 27° 22' 48.34" S              | 022° 56' 6.4" E      | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 124       | 27° 22' 38.82" S              | 022° 55' 57.53" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 125       | 27° 22' 29.55" S              | 022° 55' 48.89" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 126       | 27° 22' 21.52" S              | 022° 55' 41.42" E    | 515E                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 127       | 27° 22' 7.45" S               | 022° 55' 41.43" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 128       | 27° 21' 54.05" S              | 022° 55' 41.44" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 129       | 27° 21' 40.49" S              | 022° 55' 41.45" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 130       | 27° 21' 24.26" S              | 022° 55' 41.47" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 131       | 27° 21' 8.31" S               | 022° 55' 41.48" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 132       | 27° 20' 52.56" S              | 022° 55' 41.5" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 133       | 27° 20' 36.56" S              | 022° 55' 41.51" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 134       | 27° 20' 20.56" S              | 022° 55' 41.53" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 135       | 27° 20' 4.65" S               | 022° 55' 41.54" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 136       | 27° 19' 48.6" S               | 022° 55' 41.55" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 137       | 27° 19' 32.72" S              | 022° 55' 41.57" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |                               |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Smartt 314       |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -                             |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1                             |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>           | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 138       | 27° 19' 16.73" S              | 022° 55' 41.58" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |                               |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Botha 313        |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -                             |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 12                            |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>           | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |

| 2 FER-MOO 139       | 27° 19' 0.78" S  | 022° 55' 41.6" E     | 520B                    |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 140       | 27° 18' 44.72" S   | 022° 55' 41.61" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 141       | 27° 18' 29.3" S  | 022° 55' 41.62" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 142       | 27° 18' 14.04" S   | 022° 55' 41.64" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 143       | 27° 18' 2.12" S  | 022° 55' 41.65" E    | 515D                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 144       | 27° 17' 51.06" S   | 022° 55' 47.13" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 145       | 27° 17' 37.42" S   | 022° 55' 53.88" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 146       | 27° 17' 23.76" S   | 022° 56' 0.65" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 147       | 27° 17' 9.86" S  | 022° 56' 7.53" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 148       | 27° 16' 56.09" S   | 022° 56' 14.35" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 149       | 27° 16' 43.03" S   | 022° 56' 20.81" E    | 515D                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 150       | 27° 16' 35.19" S   | 022° 56' 33.14" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Devon 277   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact either the Mine Manager, Engineering Manager or Construction Manager before entering the property. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 15   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 151       | 27° 16' 26.45" S   | 022° 56' 46.88" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 152       | 27° 16' 17.97" S   | 022° 57' 0.22" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 153       | 27° 16' 9.82" S  | 022° 57' 13.02" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 154       | 27° 16' 1.86" S  | 022° 57' 25.53" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 155       | 27° 15' 53.81" S   | 022° 57' 38.18" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 156       | 27° 15' 45.88" S   | 022° 57' 50.65" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 157       | 27° 15' 41.24" S   | 022° 57' 57.95" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 158       | 27° 15' 30.92" S   | 022° 58' 14.15" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 159       | 27° 15' 22.77" S   | 022° 58' 26.96" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 160       | 27° 15' 13.4" S  | 022° 58' 41.68" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 161       | 27° 15' 4.45" S  | 022° 58' 55.74" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 162       | 27° 14' 55.59" S   | 022° 59' 9.67" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 163       | 27° 14' 47.09" S   | 022° 59' 23.01" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 164       | 27° 14' 38.33" S   | 022° 59' 36.76" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 165       | 27° 14' 30.32" S   | 022° 59' 49.35" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Annex Langdon 278   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact owner prior to construction.   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 166       | 27° 14' 22.88" S  | 023° 00' 1.02" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 167       | 27° 14' 15.39" S  | 023° 00' 12.79" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 168       | 27° 14' 7.27" S   | 023° 00' 25.53" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 169       | 27° 14' 5.25" S   | 023° 00' 41.65" E    | 520B                    |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Langdon 273  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Call the town planner prior to access.  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 7   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 170       | 27° 14' 3.06" S   | 023° 00' 58.99" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 171       | 27° 13' 55.58" S  | 023° 01' 15.29" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 172       | 27° 13' 48.36" S  | 023° 01' 31.05" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 173       | 27° 13' 41.13" S  | 023° 01' 46.81" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 174       | 27° 13' 34.03" S  | 023° 02' 2.28" E     | 515D                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 175       | 27° 13' 31.55" S  | 023° 02' 16.92" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 176       | 27° 13' 29.23" S  | 023° 02' 30.61" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Farm 220  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts.</li> <li>– Contractor to have meeting with community to explain the construction process and job opportunities before construction.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 16  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 177       | 27° 13' 26.81" S  | 023° 02' 44.88" E    | 515C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 178       | 27° 13' 20.69" S  | 023° 03' 0.92" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 179       | 27° 13' 14.36" S  | 023° 03' 17.48" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 180       | 27° 13' 7.94" S   | 023° 03' 34.27" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 181       | 27° 13' 1.62" S   | 023° 03' 50.84" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 182       | 27° 12' 55.27" S  | 023° 04' 7.44" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 183       | 27° 12' 49.06" S  | 023° 04' 23.69" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 184       | 27° 12' 43.17" S  | 023° 04' 39.1" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 185       | 27° 12' 37.15" S  | 023° 04' 54.85" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 186       | 27° 12' 30.42" S  | 023° 05' 12.46" E    | 518H                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 187       | 27° 12' 24.42" S  | 023° 05' 28.16" E    | 518H                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 188       | 27° 12' 19.0" S   | 023° 05' 42.33" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 189       | 27° 12' 12.39" S  | 023° 05' 59.61" E    | 518H                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 190       | 27° 12' 6.46" S   | 023° 06' 15.13" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 191       | 27° 12' 0.33" S   | 023° 06' 31.14" E    | 520B                    |



|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 192       | 27° 11' 54.45" S   | 023° 06' 46.5" E     | 518H                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Lower Kuruman Native Reserve 219  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contractor to have meeting with community to explain the construction process and job opportunities before construction. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 58   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 193       | 27° 11' 49.68" S   | 023° 06' 58.97" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 194       | 27° 11' 45.36" S   | 023° 07' 10.28" E    | 518H                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 195       | 27° 11' 40.55" S   | 023° 07' 22.86" E    | 515E                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 196       | 27° 11' 43.46" S   | 023° 07' 36.01" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 197       | 27° 11' 46.3" S  | 023° 07' 48.81" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 198       | 27° 11' 49.32" S   | 023° 08' 2.45" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 199       | 27° 11' 52.39" S   | 023° 08' 16.29" E    | 515D                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 200       | 27° 12' 2.69" S  | 023° 08' 27.23" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 201       | 27° 12' 13.11" S   | 023° 08' 38.3" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 202       | 27° 12' 22.77" S   | 023° 08' 48.57" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 203       | 27° 12' 29.35" S   | 023° 08' 55.55" E    | 515E                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 204       | 27° 12' 28.97" S   | 023° 09' 12.57" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 205       | 27° 12' 28.57" S   | 023° 09' 30.34" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 206       | 27° 12' 28.17" S   | 023° 09' 47.91" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 207       | 27° 12' 27.77" S   | 023° 10' 5.64" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 208       | 27° 12' 27.38" S   | 023° 10' 22.74" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 209       | 27° 12' 27.06" S   | 023° 10' 37.09" E    | 515E                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 210       | 27° 12' 26.73" S   | 023° 10' 51.76" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 211       | 27° 12' 26.38" S   | 023° 11' 7.23" E     | 518H                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 212       | 27° 12' 25.97" S   | 023° 11' 24.89" E    | 518H                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 213       | 27° 12' 25.59" S   | 023° 11' 41.99" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 214       | 27° 12' 25.17" S   | 023° 12' 0.32" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 215       | 27° 12' 24.78" S   | 023° 12' 17.38" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 216       | 27° 12' 24.38" S   | 023° 12' 34.9" E     | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 217       | 27° 12' 23.95" S   | 023° 12' 53.53" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 218       | 27° 12' 32.88" S   | 023° 13' 5.46" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 219       | 27° 12' 41.3" S  | 023° 13' 16.73" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 220       | 27° 12' 49.73" S   | 023° 13' 27.99" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 221       | 27° 12' 59.66" S   | 023° 13' 41.27" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 222       | 27° 13' 9.44" S  | 023° 13' 54.34" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 223       | 27° 13' 19.92" S   | 023° 14' 8.36" E     | 520B                    |

| 2 FER-MOO 224       | 27° 13' 29.36" S                                     | 023° 14' 20.98" E    | 520B                    |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 225       | 27° 13' 39.3" S                                      | 023° 14' 34.28" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 226       | 27° 13' 48.97" S                                     | 023° 14' 47.21" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 227       | 27° 13' 59.11" S                                     | 023° 15' 0.77" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 228       | 27° 14' 9.34" S                                      | 023° 15' 14.46" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 229       | 27° 14' 19.61" S                                     | 023° 15' 28.2" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 230       | 27° 14' 29.94" S                                     | 023° 15' 42.03" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 231       | 27° 14' 40.41" S                                     | 023° 15' 56.03" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 232       | 27° 14' 50.44" S                                     | 023° 16' 9.46" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 233       | 27° 15' 0.9" S                                       | 023° 16' 23.46" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 234       | 27° 15' 10.97" S                                     | 023° 16' 36.94" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 235       | 27° 15' 21.42" S                                     | 023° 16' 50.92" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 236       | 27° 15' 31.48" S                                     | 023° 17' 4.39" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 237       | 27° 15' 41.87" S                                     | 023° 17' 18.31" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 238       | 27° 15' 51.82" S                                     | 023° 17' 31.62" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 239       | 27° 16' 1.3" S                                       | 023° 17' 44.31" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 240       | 27° 16' 0.61" S                                      | 023° 18' 0.64" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 241       | 27° 15' 59.86" S                                     | 023° 18' 18.5" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 242       | 27° 15' 59.11" S                                     | 023° 18' 36.5" E     | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 243       | 27° 15' 58.37" S                                     | 023° 18' 54.12" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 244       | 27° 15' 57.64" S                                     | 023° 19' 11.45" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 245       | 27° 15' 56.93" S                                     | 023° 19' 28.23" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 246       | 27° 15' 56.22" S                                     | 023° 19' 45.16" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 247       | 27° 15' 55.51" S                                     | 023° 20' 2.01" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 248       | 27° 15' 54.79" S                                     | 023° 20' 19.05" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 249       | 27° 15' 54.07" S                                     | 023° 20' 36.03" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 250       | 27° 15' 53.35" S                                     | 023° 20' 52.95" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Minto 214                               |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 251       | 27° 15' 52.64" S                                     | 023° 21' 9.96" E     | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Nyra 213                                |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 10   |                      |                         |

| TOWER NUMBER        | LATITUDE (S)   | LONGITUDE (E)     | TOWER STRUCTURES |
|---------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 252       | 27° 15' 51.89" S                                     | 023° 21' 27.62" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 253       | 27° 15' 51.17" S                                     | 023° 21' 44.48" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 254       | 27° 15' 50.47" S                                     | 023° 22' 1.01" E  | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 255       | 27° 15' 49.75" S                                     | 023° 22' 18.07" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 256       | 27° 15' 49.02" S                                     | 023° 22' 35.21" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 257       | 27° 15' 48.3" S                                      | 023° 22' 52.04" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 258       | 27° 15' 47.58" S                                     | 023° 23' 9.14" E  | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 259       | 27° 15' 46.84" S                                     | 023° 23' 26.34" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 260       | 27° 15' 46.12" S                                     | 023° 23' 43.46" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 261       | 27° 15' 45.39" S                                     | 023° 24' 0.56" E  | 520B             |
|                     |  |                   |                  |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Nyra 213                                |                   |                  |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                   |                  |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5  |                   |                  |
| TOWER NUMBER        | LATITUDE (S)   | LONGITUDE (E)     | TOWER STRUCTURES |
| 2 FER-MOO 262       | 27° 15' 44.68" S                                     | 023° 24' 17.14" E | 515C             |
| 2 FER-MOO 263       | 27° 15' 42.08" S                                     | 023° 24' 33.56" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 264       | 27° 15' 39.29" S                                     | 023° 24' 51.27" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 265       | 27° 15' 36.55" S                                     | 023° 25' 8.59" E  | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 266       | 27° 15' 33.78" S                                     | 023° 25' 26.09" E | 520B             |
|                     |  |                   |                  |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 8 of Churchill 211                           |                   |                  |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                   |                  |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 2  |                   |                  |
| TOWER NUMBER        | LATITUDE (S)   | LONGITUDE (E)     | TOWER STRUCTURES |
| 2 FER-MOO 267       | 27° 15' 30.98" S                                     | 023° 25' 43.77" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 268       | 27° 15' 28.19" S                                     | 023° 26' 1.39" E  | 520B             |
|                     |  |                   |                  |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 7 of Churchill 211                           |                   |                  |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                   |                  |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1  |                   |                  |
| TOWER NUMBER        | LATITUDE (S)   | LONGITUDE (E)     | TOWER STRUCTURES |
| 2 FER-MOO 269       | 27° 15' 25.42" S                                     | 023° 26' 18.92" E | 520B             |
|                     |  |                   |                  |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 3 of Churchill 211                           |                   |                  |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                   |                  |

|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 270       | 27° 15' 22.63" S                                     | 023° 26' 36.53" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 5 of Churchill 211                           |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 3  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 271       | 27° 15' 19.88" S                                     | 023° 26' 53.9" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 272       | 27° 15' 17.11" S                                     | 023° 27' 11.42" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 273       | 27° 15' 14.32" S                                     | 023° 27' 29.02" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 4 of Churchill 211                           |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 274       | 27° 15' 11.54" S                                     | 023° 27' 46.56" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 275       | 27° 15' 8.8" S                                       | 023° 28' 3.88" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 276       | 27° 15' 6.16" S                                      | 023° 28' 20.5" E     | 515D                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 277       | 27° 15' 7.58" S                                      | 023° 28' 37.36" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Churchill 211                           |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 6  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 278       | 27° 15' 9.06" S                                      | 023° 28' 54.97" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 279       | 27° 15' 10.56" S                                     | 023° 29' 12.91" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 280       | 27° 15' 12.07" S                                     | 023° 29' 30.87" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 281       | 27° 15' 13.58" S                                     | 023° 29' 48.88" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 282       | 27° 15' 15.06" S                                     | 023° 30' 6.59" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 283       | 27° 15' 16.54" S                                     | 023° 30' 24.24" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Farm Cordington 210                                  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 284       | 27° 15' 17.76" S                                     | 023° 30' 38.79" E    | 520B                    |

|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 3 of Kookfontein 208                         |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 7  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 285       | 27° 15' 19.2" S                                      | 023° 30' 56.05" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 286       | 27° 15' 20.64" S                                     | 023° 31' 13.3" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 287       | 27° 15' 22.1" S                                      | 023° 31' 30.71" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 288       | 27° 15' 23.54" S                                     | 023° 31' 47.98" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 289       | 27° 15' 25.01" S                                     | 023° 32' 5.6" E      | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 290       | 27° 15' 26.25" S                                     | 023° 32' 20.43" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 291       | 27° 15' 27.72" S                                     | 023° 32' 38.07" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Kookfontein 208                         |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 292       | 27° 15' 29.15" S                                     | 023° 32' 55.22" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 293       | 27° 15' 30.6" S                                      | 023° 33' 12.56" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 294       | 27° 15' 32.07" S                                     | 023° 33' 30.23" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 295       | 27° 15' 33.5" S                                      | 023° 33' 47.35" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Kookfontein 208                         |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 296       | 27° 15' 34.97" S                                     | 023° 34' 5.01" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 297       | 27° 15' 36.43" S                                     | 023° 34' 22.53" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 298       | 27° 15' 37.79" S                                     | 023° 34' 38.89" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 299       | 27° 15' 39.06" S                                     | 023° 34' 54.21" E    | 518H                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Ellendale 207  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Jantjies before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 7  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 300       | 27° 15' 40.3" S                                      | 023° 35' 9.13" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 301       | 27° 15' 41.7" S                                      | 023° 35' 25.96" E    | 515C                    |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 302       | 27° 15' 41.46" S                                    | 023° 35' 43.57" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 303       | 27° 15' 41.22" S                                    | 023° 36' 0.67" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 304       | 27° 15' 40.98" S                                    | 023° 36' 17.66" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 305       | 27° 15' 40.73" S                                    | 023° 36' 34.96" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 306       | 27° 15' 40.49" S                                    | 023° 36' 52.24" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Wilstead 99   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 11  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 307       | 27° 15' 40.27" S                                    | 023° 37' 7.81" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 308       | 27° 15' 40.02" S                                    | 023° 37' 25.36" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 309       | 27° 15' 39.78" S                                    | 023° 37' 42.55" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 310       | 27° 15' 39.54" S                                    | 023° 37' 58.97" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 311       | 27° 15' 39.29" S                                    | 023° 38' 16.29" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 312       | 27° 15' 39.05" S                                    | 023° 38' 33.36" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 313       | 27° 15' 38.8" S                                     | 023° 38' 50.41" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 314       | 27° 15' 38.56" S                                    | 023° 39' 7.54" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 315       | 27° 15' 38.31" S                                    | 023° 39' 24.64" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 316       | 27° 15' 38.06" S                                    | 023° 39' 41.86" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 317       | 27° 15' 37.81" S                                    | 023° 39' 58.99" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Golington 101                          |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 318       | 27° 15' 37.56" S                                    | 023° 40' 16.08" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Warden 102                             |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts.   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 9   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 319       | 27° 15' 37.31" S                                    | 023° 40' 33.31" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 320       | 27° 15' 37.07" S                                    | 023° 40' 50.01" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 321       | 27° 15' 36.81" S                                    | 023° 41' 7.5" E      | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 322       | 27° 15' 36.55" S                                    | 023° 41' 25.17" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 323       | 27° 15' 36.29" S                                    | 023° 41' 43.12" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 324       | 27° 15' 36.03" S                                    | 023° 42' 0.87" E     | 520B                    |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 325       | 27° 15' 35.76" S                                    | 023° 42' 18.82" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 326       | 27° 15' 35.5" S                                     | 023° 42' 36.59" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 327       | 27° 15' 35.23" S                                    | 023° 42' 54.46" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Warden 102                             |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 328       | 27° 15' 34.98" S                                    | 023° 43' 11.29" E    | 515C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 329       | 27° 15' 31.24" S                                    | 023° 43' 27.47" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 330       | 27° 15' 27.21" S                                    | 023° 43' 44.87" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 331       | 27° 15' 23.11" S                                    | 023° 44' 2.6" E      | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 332       | 27° 15' 19.09" S                                    | 023° 44' 19.99" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Kgatlagomo 106                         |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 10  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 333       | 27° 15' 14.98" S                                    | 023° 44' 37.74" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 334       | 27° 15' 11.0" S                                     | 023° 44' 54.89" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 335       | 27° 15' 6.96" S                                     | 023° 45' 12.35" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 336       | 27° 15' 2.89" S                                     | 023° 45' 29.91" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 337       | 27° 14' 58.86" S                                    | 023° 45' 47.33" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 338       | 27° 14' 54.82" S                                    | 023° 46' 4.75" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 339       | 27° 14' 50.73" S                                    | 023° 46' 22.4" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 340       | 27° 14' 46.67" S                                    | 023° 46' 39.89" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 341       | 27° 14' 42.61" S                                    | 023° 46' 57.43" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 342       | 27° 14' 38.59" S                                    | 023° 47' 14.75" E    | 520B                    |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Kgatlagomo 106                         |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 343       | 27° 14' 34.45" S                                    | 023° 47' 32.61" E    | 520B                    |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Colston 109                            |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 6   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 344       | 27° 14' 30.52" S                                    | 023° 47' 49.55" E    | 520B                    |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 345       | 27° 14' 26.34" S                                    | 023° 48' 7.55" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 346       | 27° 14' 22.49" S                                    | 023° 48' 24.18" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 347       | 27° 14' 18.56" S                                    | 023° 48' 41.1" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 348       | 27° 14' 14.52" S                                    | 023° 48' 58.5" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 349       | 27° 14' 10.5" S                                     | 023° 49' 15.82" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Depatholong 108                        |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 350       | 27° 14' 6.48" S                                     | 023° 49' 33.15" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 351       | 27° 14' 2.46" S                                     | 023° 49' 50.44" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 352       | 27° 13' 58.46" S                                    | 023° 50' 7.67" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 353       | 27° 13' 54.34" S                                    | 023° 50' 25.4" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 354       | 27° 13' 50.31" S                                    | 023° 50' 42.74" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Depatholong 108                        |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 355       | 27° 13' 46.36" S                                    | 023° 50' 59.73" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 356       | 27° 13' 42.16" S                                    | 023° 51' 17.81" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 357       | 27° 13' 38.77" S                                    | 023° 51' 32.38" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 358       | 27° 13' 34.65" S                                    | 023° 51' 50.1" E     | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Witnesham 111                          |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 3   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 359       | 27° 13' 30.7" S                                     | 023° 52' 7.1" E      | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 360       | 27° 13' 26.67" S                                    | 023° 52' 24.41" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 361       | 27° 13' 22.65" S                                    | 023° 52' 41.71" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 3 of Witnesham 111                          |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts. |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 2   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>                                 | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |



|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 362       | 27° 13' 18.62" S  | 023° 52' 59.03" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 363       | 27° 13' 14.6" S   | 023° 53' 16.28" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Witnesham 111  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact Kgosi Phethlu before construction starts.   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 364       | 27° 13' 10.66" S  | 023° 53' 33.24" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 365       | 27° 13' 6.63" S   | 023° 53' 50.54" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 366       | 27° 13' 2.65" S   | 023° 54' 7.66" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 367       | 27° 12' 58.93" S  | 023° 54' 23.6" E     | 515C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 368       | 27° 12' 58.67" S  | 023° 54' 40.38" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Kormutsetla 639  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact landowner prior to access on the property.  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 369       | 27° 12' 58.39" S  | 023° 54' 58.23" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 370       | 27° 12' 58.1" S   | 023° 55' 16.2" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 371       | 27° 12' 57.82" S  | 023° 55' 33.87" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 372       | 27° 12' 57.53" S  | 023° 55' 51.87" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Kormutsetla 639  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | –   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 8   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 373       | 27° 12' 57.24" S  | 023° 56' 9.84" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 374       | 27° 12' 56.96" S  | 023° 56' 27.76" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 375       | 27° 12' 56.67" S  | 023° 56' 45.59" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 376       | 27° 12' 56.38" S  | 023° 57' 3.4" E      | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 377       | 27° 12' 56.1" S   | 023° 57' 21.19" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 378       | 27° 12' 55.81" S  | 023° 57' 38.7" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 379       | 27° 12' 55.53" S  | 023° 57' 56.21" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 380       | 27° 12' 55.25" S  | 023° 58' 13.66" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Kormutsetla 639  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> <li>– Use portable toilets.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                     | – Keep gates closed.  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 15  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 381       | 27° 12' 54.96" S  | 023° 58' 31.47" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 382       | 27° 12' 54.67" S  | 023° 58' 49.32" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 383       | 27° 12' 54.37" S  | 023° 59' 7.15" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 384       | 27° 12' 54.08" S  | 023° 59' 25.1" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 385       | 27° 12' 53.79" S  | 023° 59' 42.89" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 386       | 27° 12' 53.5" S   | 024° 00' 0.53" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 387       | 27° 12' 53.21" S  | 024° 00' 17.88" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 388       | 27° 12' 52.91" S  | 024° 00' 35.9" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 389       | 27° 12' 52.61" S  | 024° 00' 53.95" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 390       | 27° 12' 52.32" S  | 024° 01' 11.75" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 391       | 27° 12' 52.03" S  | 024° 01' 29.21" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 392       | 27° 12' 51.75" S  | 024° 01' 45.74" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 393       | 27° 12' 51.46" S  | 024° 02' 3.34" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 394       | 27° 12' 51.17" S  | 024° 02' 20.71" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 395       | 27° 12' 50.87" S  | 024° 02' 38.32" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Kalahari 644   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact landowner prior to access on the property.  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 396       | 27° 12' 50.59" S  | 024° 02' 55.4" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 397       | 27° 12' 50.27" S  | 024° 03' 14.33" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 398       | 27° 12' 49.98" S  | 024° 03' 31.55" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 399       | 27° 12' 49.67" S  | 024° 03' 49.66" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Kalahari 644   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> <li>– Use portable toilets.</li> <li>– Keep gates closed.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 2   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 400       | 27° 12' 49.37" S  | 024° 04' 7.18" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 401       | 27° 12' 49.07" S  | 024° 04' 25.12" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 7 of Kalahari 644   |                      |                         |

|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> <li>– Use portable toilets.</li> <li>– Keep gates closed.</li> </ul>  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 402       | 27° 12' 48.78" S   | 024° 04' 41.98" E    | 515C                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 3 of Kalahari 644  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact the municipality prior to construction.</li> <li>– The public must be notified of the powerline prior to construction.</li> <li>– Replace stormwater drainage if damaged.</li> <li>– Any existing services to be relocated will be for Eskom's cost.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 2  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 403       | 27° 12' 41.77" S   | 024° 04' 56.12" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 404       | 27° 12' 34.0" S  | 024° 05' 11.8" E     | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Kalahari 644  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Keep Gates Closed.</li> <li>– No open Fires.</li> <li>– Contact owner before construction.</li> <li>– No hunting of animals.</li> </ul>   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 405       | 27° 12' 27.28" S   | 024° 05' 25.35" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 406       | 27° 12' 19.38" S   | 024° 05' 41.28" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 407       | 27° 12' 11.65" S   | 024° 05' 56.85" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 408       | 27° 12' 3.87" S  | 024° 06' 12.54" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 409       | 27° 11' 56.21" S   | 024° 06' 27.98" E    | 520B                    |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Holpan 645  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Keep Gates Closed.</li> <li>– No open Fires.</li> <li>– Contact owner before construction.</li> <li>– No hunting of animals.</li> </ul>   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 410       | 27° 11' 49.21" S   | 024° 06' 42.09" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 411       | 27° 11' 41.94" S   | 024° 06' 56.74" E    | 515C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 412       | 27° 11' 35.11" S   | 024° 07' 12.89" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 413       | 27° 11' 28.28" S   | 024° 07' 29.02" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |

|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Holpan 645  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Keep Gates Closed.</li> <li>– No open Fires.</li> <li>– Contact owner before construction.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 6  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 414       | 27° 11' 22.35" S   | 024° 07' 43.02" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 415       | 27° 11' 16.26" S   | 024° 07' 57.41" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 416       | 27° 11' 9.77" S  | 024° 08' 12.73" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 417       | 27° 11' 3.17" S  | 024° 08' 28.31" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 418       | 27° 10' 56.3" S  | 024° 08' 44.54" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 419       | 27° 10' 49.45" S   | 024° 09' 0.71" E     | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Hartebeest Bult 648   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Keep Gates Closed.</li> <li>– No open Fires.</li> <li>– Contact owner before construction.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 3  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 420       | 27° 10' 42.61" S   | 024° 09' 16.87" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 421       | 27° 10' 35.75" S   | 024° 09' 33.07" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 422       | 27° 10' 28.98" S   | 024° 09' 49.05" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 4 of Hartebeest Bult 648   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact the landowner prior to access.   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 2  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 423       | 27° 10' 22.15" S   | 024° 10' 5.15" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 424       | 27° 10' 15.68" S   | 024° 10' 20.41" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 7 of Hartebeest Bult 648   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Keep Gates Closed.</li> <li>– No open Fires.</li> <li>– Contact owner before construction.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 425       | 27° 10' 8.79" S  | 024° 10' 36.68" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Hartebeest Bult 648   |                      |                         |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | - Contact owner before construction.  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 8   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 426       | 27° 10' 2.13" S   | 024° 10' 52.4" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 427       | 27° 09' 55.3" S   | 024° 11' 8.49" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 428       | 27° 09' 48.53" S  | 024° 11' 24.46" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 429       | 27° 09' 41.78" S  | 024° 11' 40.38" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 430       | 27° 09' 35.08" S  | 024° 11' 56.18" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 431       | 27° 09' 30.0" S   | 024° 12' 8.17" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 432       | 27° 09' 23.87" S  | 024° 12' 22.61" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 433       | 27° 09' 17.66" S  | 024° 12' 37.25" E    | 520B                    |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Beginsel Pan 649   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Contact owner prior to access.</li> <li>- Keep gates closed.</li> <li>- Use portable toilets.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 434       | 27° 09' 11.34" S  | 024° 12' 52.79" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 435       | 27° 09' 5.53" S   | 024° 13' 7.05" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 436       | 27° 09' 0.16" S   | 024° 13' 20.25" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 437       | 27° 08' 54.57" S  | 024° 13' 33.98" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 438       | 27° 08' 48.92" S  | 024° 13' 47.87" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 7 of Beginsel Pan 649   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Keep Gates Closed.</li> <li>- No open Fires.</li> <li>- Contact owner before construction.</li> </ul>    |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 2   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 439       | 27° 08' 43.92" S  | 024° 14' 0.14" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 440       | 27° 08' 38.6" S   | 024° 14' 13.21" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 6 of Beginsel Pan 649   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Contact owner prior to access.</li> <li>- Keep gates closed.</li> <li>- No open fires.</li> </ul>        |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 441       | 27° 08' 33.2" S   | 024° 14' 26.47" E    | 515C                    |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 442       | 27° 08' 30.45" S  | 024° 14' 41.48" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 443       | 27° 08' 27.7" S   | 024° 14' 56.52" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 444       | 27° 08' 24.96" S  | 024° 15' 11.5" E     | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Beginsel Pan 649   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to access.</li> <li>– Keep gates closed.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> <li>– Use portable toilets.</li> <li>– Communicate gates with owner.</li> <li>– No littering.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 2   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 445       | 27° 08' 22.31" S  | 024° 15' 25.99" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 446       | 27° 08' 19.57" S  | 024° 15' 40.97" E    | 518C                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Eersteling 652   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to access.</li> <li>– Keep gates closed.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> </ul>  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 3   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 447       | 27° 08' 26.48" S  | 024° 15' 56.44" E    | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 448       | 27° 08' 24.92" S  | 024° 16' 11.34" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 449       | 27° 08' 23.33" S  | 024° 16' 26.58" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 8 of Beginsel Pan 649   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to access.</li> <li>– Keep gates closed.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> </ul>  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 450       | 27° 08' 21.73" S  | 024° 16' 41.95" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 451       | 27° 08' 20.09" S  | 024° 16' 57.64" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 452       | 27° 08' 18.45" S  | 024° 17' 13.31" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 453       | 27° 08' 16.83" S  | 024° 17' 28.78" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 454       | 27° 08' 15.26" S  | 024° 17' 43.79" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Eersteling 652   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to access.</li> <li>– Keep gates closed.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> </ul>  |                      |                         |

|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 455       | 27° 08' 13.85" S   | 024° 18' 0.0" E      | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 456       | 27° 08' 12.3" S  | 024° 18' 17.7" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 457       | 27° 08' 10.77" S   | 024° 18' 35.19" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 458       | 27° 08' 9.22" S  | 024° 18' 52.84" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 459       | 27° 08' 7.66" S  | 024° 19' 10.69" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Eengezind 651   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to access.</li> <li>– Keep gates closed.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> </ul>   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 8  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 460       | 27° 08' 6.11" S  | 024° 19' 28.43" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 461       | 27° 08' 4.56" S  | 024° 19' 46.1" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 462       | 27° 08' 3.04" S  | 024° 20' 3.46" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 463       | 27° 08' 1.51" S  | 024° 20' 20.87" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 464       | 27° 07' 59.98" S   | 024° 20' 38.3" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 465       | 27° 07' 58.79" S   | 024° 20' 51.89" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 466       | 27° 07' 57.63" S   | 024° 21' 5.07" E     | 518C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 467       | 27° 07' 58.91" S   | 024° 21' 16.93" E    | 518C                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Eengezind 651   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 1  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 468       | 27° 08' 0.82" S  | 024° 21' 34.71" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Rocklands 654   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– No construction before payment.</li> <li>– No fires.</li> <li>– No other structures than towers and conductors allowed in servitude.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 469       | 27° 08' 2.68" S  | 024° 21' 51.95" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 470       | 27° 08' 4.54" S  | 024° 22' 9.31" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 471       | 27° 08' 6.4" S   | 024° 22' 26.6" E     | 520B                    |

|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 472       | 27° 08' 8.26" S  | 024° 22' 43.89" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Kalk Plaats 655   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– Keep gates locked.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> </ul>                               |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 473       | 27° 08' 10.15" S   | 024° 23' 1.44" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 474       | 27° 08' 11.97" S   | 024° 23' 18.42" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 475       | 27° 08' 13.63" S   | 024° 23' 33.86" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 476       | 27° 08' 15.37" S   | 024° 23' 50.05" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 477       | 27° 08' 17.13" S   | 024° 24' 6.49" E     | 515D                    |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Kalk Plaats 655   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– Keep gates locked.</li> </ul>   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 478       | 27° 08' 10.92" S   | 024° 24' 21.08" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 479       | 27° 08' 4.54" S  | 024° 24' 36.1" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 480       | 27° 07' 58.15" S   | 024° 24' 51.13" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 481       | 27° 07' 51.48" S   | 024° 25' 6.79" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 482       | 27° 07' 45.19" S   | 024° 25' 21.57" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Remainder of Langgewacht 656   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact owner prior to construction.</li> <li>– Keep gates locked.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> <li>– Stay on servitude.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 6  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 483       | 27° 07' 38.93" S   | 024° 25' 36.29" E    | 515C                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 484       | 27° 07' 33.71" S   | 024° 25' 52.3" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 485       | 27° 07' 28.35" S   | 024° 26' 8.74" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 486       | 27° 07' 23.09" S   | 024° 26' 24.86" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 487       | 27° 07' 17.94" S   | 024° 26' 40.65" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 488       | 27° 07' 12.56" S   | 024° 26' 57.14" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Langgewacht 656   |                      |                         |



|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Contact owner prior to access.</li> <li>- Keep gates closed.</li> <li>- No open fires.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 2  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 489       | 27° 07' 7.28" S  | 024° 27' 13.33" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 490       | 27° 07' 1.98" S  | 024° 27' 29.56" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Knoppies Vlake 657  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 491       | 27° 06' 56.64" S   | 024° 27' 45.93" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 492       | 27° 06' 51.08" S   | 024° 28' 2.98" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 493       | 27° 06' 45.68" S   | 024° 28' 19.5" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 494       | 27° 06' 40.31" S   | 024° 28' 35.97" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 495       | 27° 06' 34.9" S  | 024° 28' 52.54" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 496       | 27° 06' 29.41" S   | 024° 29' 9.33" E     | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Takwanen Native Reserve 662   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 497       | 27° 06' 24.43" S   | 024° 29' 24.59" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 498       | 27° 06' 18.88" S   | 024° 29' 40.81" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 500       | 27° 06' 7.45" S  | 024° 30' 14.18" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 501       | 27° 06' 1.83" S  | 024° 30' 30.57" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 502       | 27° 05' 56.27" S   | 024° 30' 46.83" E    | 520B                    |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Takwanen Native Reserve 662   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 6  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 503       | 27° 05' 50.44" S   | 024° 31' 3.82" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 504       | 27° 05' 44.8" S  | 024° 31' 20.28" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 505       | 27° 05' 39.14" S   | 024° 31' 36.8" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 506       | 27° 05' 33.25" S   | 024° 31' 53.99" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 507       | 27° 05' 28.01" S   | 024° 32' 9.27" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 508       | 27° 05' 21.95" S   | 024° 32' 26.95" E    | 520B                    |

|                     |  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 4 of Takwanen Native Reserve 662   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 14   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 509       | 27° 05' 16.4" S  | 024° 32' 43.13" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 510       | 27° 05' 10.87" S   | 024° 32' 59.26" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 511       | 27° 05' 5.61" S  | 024° 33' 14.6" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 512       | 27° 05' 0.34" S  | 024° 33' 29.98" E    | 515E                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 513       | 27° 04' 45.39" S   | 024° 33' 37.61" E    | 515E                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 514       | 27° 04' 40.59" S   | 024° 33' 50.58" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 515       | 27° 04' 34.99" S   | 024° 34' 5.72" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 516       | 27° 04' 29.44" S   | 024° 34' 20.71" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 517       | 27° 04' 23.4" S  | 024° 34' 37.04" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 518       | 27° 04' 17.38" S   | 024° 34' 53.28" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 519       | 27° 04' 11.38" S   | 024° 35' 9.5" E      | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 520       | 27° 04' 5.28" S  | 024° 35' 25.96" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 521       | 27° 03' 59.25" S   | 024° 35' 42.25" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 522       | 27° 03' 53.17" S   | 024° 35' 58.67" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |  |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Driepoort 664   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Contact owner prior to access.</li> <li>- Keep gates closed.</li> <li>- No open fires.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 3  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 523       | 27° 03' 47.18" S   | 024° 36' 14.84" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 524       | 27° 03' 41.02" S   | 024° 36' 31.46" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 525       | 27° 03' 34.89" S   | 024° 36' 48.01" E    | 520B                    |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 2 of Driepoort 664   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Contact owner prior to access.</li> <li>- Keep gates closed.</li> <li>- No open fires.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4  |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>  | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 526       | 27° 03' 29.0" S  | 024° 37' 3.89" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 527       | 27° 03' 22.82" S   | 024° 37' 20.57" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 528       | 27° 03' 16.84" S   | 024° 37' 36.7" E     | 515C                    |

|                     |   |                      |                         |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 529       | 27° 03' 8.89" S   | 024° 37' 49.61" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 5 of Nazareth 665   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | – Contact the landowner prior to access.  |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 5   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 530       | 27° 03' 1.0" S  | 024° 38' 2.41" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 531       | 27° 02' 53.12" S  | 024° 38' 15.22" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 532       | 27° 02' 45.45" S  | 024° 38' 27.66" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 533       | 27° 02' 37.78" S  | 024° 38' 40.11" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 534       | 27° 02' 29.67" S  | 024° 38' 53.28" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 4 of Nazareth 665   |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | -   |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 4   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 535       | 27° 02' 21.01" S  | 024° 39' 7.32" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 536       | 27° 02' 12.35" S  | 024° 39' 21.37" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 537       | 27° 02' 4.43" S   | 024° 39' 34.22" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 538       | 27° 01' 56.43" S  | 024° 39' 47.21" E    | 520B                    |
|                     |   |                      |                         |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Retreat 671  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact the landowner prior to access.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> <li>– Fire and spark equipment to be monitored at all times.</li> <li>– Lock gates.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 6   |                      |                         |
| <b>TOWER NUMBER</b> | <b>LATITUDE (S)</b>   | <b>LONGITUDE (E)</b> | <b>TOWER STRUCTURES</b> |
| 2 FER-MOO 539       | 27° 01' 49.05" S  | 024° 39' 59.17" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 540       | 27° 01' 40.71" S  | 024° 40' 12.71" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 541       | 27° 01' 32.26" S  | 024° 40' 26.4" E     | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 542       | 27° 01' 23.79" S  | 024° 40' 40.15" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 543       | 27° 01' 15.34" S  | 024° 40' 53.85" E    | 520B                    |
| 2 FER-MOO 544       | 27° 01' 6.51" S   | 024° 41' 8.17" E     | 520B                    |
| <b>FARM NAME</b>    | Portion 1 of Frankfort 672  |                      |                         |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contact the landowner prior to access.</li> <li>– No open fires.</li> <li>– Fire and spark equipment to be monitored at all times.</li> <li>– Lock gates.</li> </ul> |                      |                         |
| <b>NO OF TOWERS</b> | 7   |                      |                         |

| TOWER NUMBER  | LATITUDE (S)     | LONGITUDE (E)     | TOWER STRUCTURES |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 2 FER-MOO 545 | 27° 00' 58.6" S  | 024° 41' 20.99" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 546 | 27° 00' 50.45" S | 024° 41' 34.2" E  | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 547 | 27° 00' 42.31" S | 024° 41' 47.39" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 548 | 27° 00' 34.83" S | 024° 41' 59.53" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 549 | 27° 00' 27.4" S  | 024° 42' 11.56" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 550 | 27° 00' 20.56" S | 024° 42' 22.65" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 551 | 27° 00' 14.16" S | 024° 42' 33.02" E | 515E             |
|               |                  |                   |                  |
| FARM NAME     | FARM 673 IN      |                   |                  |
| CONDITIONS    | -                |                   |                  |
| NO OF TOWERS  | 11               |                   |                  |
| TOWER NUMBER  | LATITUDE (S)     | LONGITUDE (E)     | TOWER STRUCTURES |
| 2 FER-MOO 552 | 27° 00' 19.12" S | 024° 42' 47.39" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 553 | 27° 00' 23.94" S | 024° 43' 1.34" E  | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 554 | 27° 00' 28.61" S | 024° 43' 14.87" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 555 | 27° 00' 33.42" S | 024° 43' 28.81" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 556 | 27° 00' 37.9" S  | 024° 43' 41.78" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 557 | 27° 00' 42.62" S | 024° 43' 55.45" E | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 558 | 27° 00' 47.39" S | 024° 44' 9.27" E  | 520B             |
| 2 FER-MOO 559 | 27° 00' 52.07" S | 024° 44' 22.81" E | 515C             |
| 2 FER-MOO 560 | 27° 00' 55.48" S | 024° 44' 36.7" E  | 518D             |
| 2 FER-MOO 561 | 27° 00' 52.03" S | 024° 44' 39.56" E | 518D             |
| 2 FER-MOO 562 | 27° 00' 43.88" S | 024° 44' 36.03" E | 518D             |
| Gantry        | 27° 00' 42.11" S | 024° 44' 35.52" E |                  |

## 7.2 Sub-section 2: Development footprint site map

This sub-section must include a map of the site sensitivity overlaid with the preliminary infrastructure layout. The sensitivity map must be prepared from the national web based environmental screening tool, when available for compulsory use at: <https://screening.environment.gov.zg/screeningtool>. The sensitivity map shall identify the nature of each sensitive feature e.g. raptor nest, threatened plant species, archaeological site, etc. Sensitivity maps shall identify features both within the planned working area and any known sensitive features in the surrounding landscape. The overhead transmission and distribution profile shall be illustrated at an appropriate resolution to enable fine scale interrogation. It is recommended that <20 km of overhead transmission and distribution length is illustrated per page in A3 landscape format. Where considered appropriate, photographs of sensitive features in the context of tower positions shall be used.

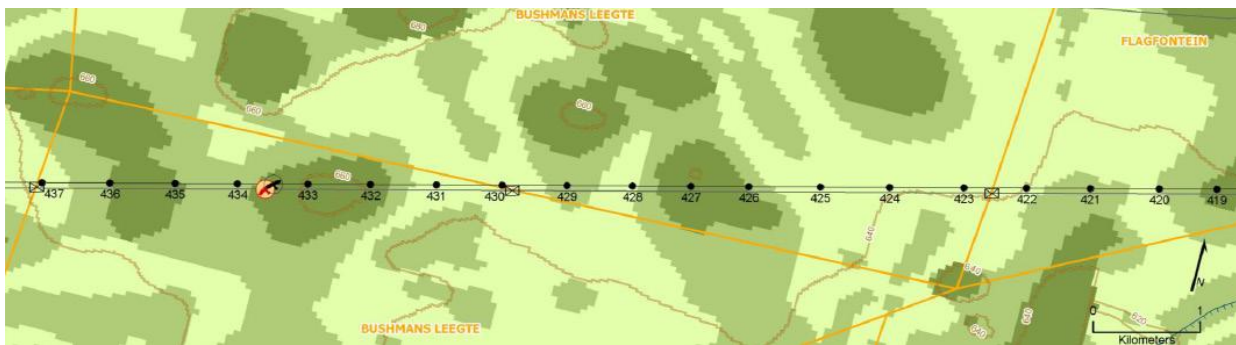


Figure 1: Example of an environmental sensitivity map in the context of a final overhead transmission and distribution profile.


**The detailed sensitivity maps with the walkdown findings are attached in Appendix 3.**

7.3 Sub-section 3: Declaration

The proponent/applicant or holder of the EA affirms that he/she will abide and comply with the prescribed impact management outcomes and impact management actions as stipulated in part B: section 1 of the generic EMPr and have the understanding that the impact management outcomes and impact management actions are legally binding. The proponent/applicant or holder of the EA affirms that he/she will provide written notice to the CA 14 days prior to the date on which the activity will commence of commencement of construction to facilitate compliance inspections.

Signature Proponent/applicant/ holder of EA

Date:

 obo I. Moeng

08 Jan 2025

#### **7.4 Sub-section 4: amendments to site specific information (Part B; section 2)**

Should the EA be transferred to a new holder, Part B: Section 2 must be completed by the new holder and submitted with the application for an amendment of the EA in terms of Regulations 29 or 31 of the EIA Regulations, whichever applies. The information submitted for an amendment to an environmental authorisation will be considered to be incomplete should a signed copy of Part B: Section 2 not be submitted. Once approved, Part B: Section 2 forms part of the EMPr for the development and the EMPr becomes legally binding to the new EA holder.

## PART C

### 8 SITE SPECIFIC ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

If any specific environmental sensitivities/attributes are present on the site which require more specific impact management outcomes and impact management actions, not included in the pre-approved generic EMPr template, to manage impacts, those impact management outcomes and actions must be included in this section. These specific management controls must be referenced spatially and must include impact management outcomes and impact management actions. The management controls including impact management outcomes and impact management actions must be presented in the format of the pre-approved generic EMPr template. This applies only to additional impact management outcomes and impact management actions that are necessary.

If Part C is applicable to the development as authorised in the EA, it is required to be submitted to the CA together with the BAR or EIAR, for consideration of, and decision on, the application for EA. The information in this section must be prepared by an EAP and the name and expertise of the EAP, including the curriculum vitae are to be included. Once approved, Part C forms part of the EMPr for the site and is legally binding.

This section will **not be required** should the site contain no specific environmental sensitivities or attributes.



## 8.1 SPECIALIST RECOMMENDATIONS

### 8.1.1 Agriculture (Soil Potential and Land Capability)

**Impact Management outcome:** Minimal impact on soil and land capability

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |   |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation                              | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <b>Management of loss of land capability</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Direct surface disturbance of the identified arable soils can be avoided where possible to minimise loss of arable soils;</li> <li>– Avoid construction on active agricultural soils where feasible;</li> <li>– Minimise the development footprint within the actively cultivated soils;</li> <li>– The footprint areas must be lightly ripped to alleviate compaction;</li> <li>– Limit removal of vegetation to demarcated areas only;</li> <li>– Limit earthworks and vehicle movement to demarcated paths and areas.</li> </ul> | cEO                | Demarcate work areas and control vegetation clearance | Construction                 | • ECO              | Weekly    | Monitoring reports     |

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|--|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <b>Soil compaction management</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Soil Compaction is usually greatest when soils are moist, so soils must be stripped when moisture content is as low as possible;</li> <li>– Heavy equipment movement over replaced soils must be minimised;</li> <li>– Minimise compaction during smoothing of replaced soils by using dozers rather than graders; and</li> <li>– Following placement, compacted soils must be ripped to full rooting depth (30cm as the bare minimum seedbed) to allow penetration of plant root.</li> </ul> | cEO                | Timing of work activities.<br>Implement method statement on soil compaction management. | Construction                 | • ECO              | Daily     | Monitoring report.     |

### 8.1.2 Animal and Plant Management

**Impact Management outcome:** Minimise habitat destruction, disturbance and loss of fauna.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |                              | Monitoring   |           |   |
|--|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person   | Frequency | Evidence of compliance  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Limit deep excavations to areas where construction is starting. The concern is that animals can fall into the excavated holes.</li> <li>– Many of the animals in the area are active at dusk or dawn or during the night. Safety nets must be placed around the excavated areas to lower the risk of animals entering the area.</li> <li>– Use shade netting to ensure small animals such as small mammals and rodents can't get through the nets.</li> <li>– A ramp is left to help animals to escape during the night.</li> <li>– Part of the daily routine must be to remove any animals trapped at night and release them away from the active site.</li> </ul> | cEO                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Placing shed netting around excavated areas and inspecting work areas in the morning and at the end of the day,</li> </ul> | construction                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dEO</li> <li>• ECO</li> </ul> | Daily.    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incident Reports.</li> <li>• Photos of excavations and barricading.</li> </ul> |

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                              | Monitoring   |           |  |
|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person   | Frequency | Evidence of compliance   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Killing of trapped animals and usage as bushmeat is prohibited.</li> <li>– Any dead animals must be removed off site and dispersed at predetermined sites.</li> </ul> |                    |  |                              |  |           |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– An Alien Invasive Management Plan must be compiled for the project.</li> </ul>  | cEO<br>dEO         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compile an alien invasive plant management plan.</li> </ul> | Once-off.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECO</li> <li>• DPM</li> </ul> | Once-off  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alien Invasive Management Plan</li> </ul> |

### 8.1.3 Avifauna

**Impact Management outcome:** Mitigate the displacement and direct mortality impacts caused by the construction and operation of the 400 kV power line

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |   |                              | Monitoring   |                                     |   |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person   | Frequency                           | Evidence of compliance  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECO walk ahead of clearance to ensure that no new nests are destroyed</li> <li>Areas of indigenous vegetation, even secondary communities outside of the direct footprint, should under no circumstances be fragmented or disturbed further.</li> <li>Clearing vegetation must be minimised and avoided where possible.</li> <li>All activities must be restricted to flat areas as far as possible. It is recommended that areas to be developed be specifically demarcated so that during the construction phase, only the demarcated areas be impacted upon.</li> </ul> | cEO<br>ECO         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site walkdown</li> <li>Compilation of an access plan.</li> <li>Demarcation of work areas before construction starts.</li> <li>Progressive rehabilitation done during the project.</li> </ul> | Construction                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECO</li> <li>dEO</li> </ul> | As and when clearing is being done. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Access Plan.</li> <li>Demarcated areas.</li> <li>Inspection and monitoring reports.</li> </ul> |

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |                          |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All structure footprints to be rehabilitated and landscaped after installation is complete. Rehabilitation of the disturbed areas existing in the project area must be made a priority. Topsoil must also be utilised, and any disturbed area must be re-vegetated with plant and grass species which are indigenous to this vegetation type.</li> <li>– Existing access routes, especially roads, must be made use of where feasible. The development areas and access roads should be specifically demarcated so that during the construction phase, only the demarcated areas may be impacted upon.</li> <li>– Areas that are denuded during construction need to be re-vegetated with indigenous vegetation to prevent erosion during flood and wind events. This will also reduce the likelihood of encroachment by alien invasive plant species.</li> </ul> |                    |                          |                              |                    |           |                        |

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |  |                                  | Monitoring   |           |  |
|---|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation     | Responsible person   | Frequency | Evidence of compliance   |
| Rehabilitated areas must be cordoned off and livestock access not permitted.  |                    |  |                                  |  |           |  |
| <b>Walkdown</b>   |                    |  |                                  |  |           |  |
| – The duration of the construction should be minimised to as short term as possible, to reduce the period of disturbance on avifauna.   | DPM<br>cEO         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Risk Assessment undertaken to ensure measures are in place, this will help with minimising delays.</li> </ul> | Preconstruction/<br>Construction | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECO</li> <li>dEO</li> </ul> | Monthly   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Risk Assessment</li> </ul>                      |
| – Outside lighting must be designed and limited to minimise impacts on avifauna. All outside lighting should be directed away from highly sensitive areas. Fluorescent and mercury vapor lighting should be avoided, and sodium vapor | cEO<br>dSS         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation of lights at the site camp done as per specification</li> </ul>                                  | Construction                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dEO</li> </ul>              | Once off  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site Establishment Method Statement.</li> </ul> |

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |   |                              | Monitoring         |           |   |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance                                |
| (green/red) lights should be used wherever possible.  |                    | during site establishment.<br>• Monitoring the brightness of lights daily                             |                              |                    | Weekly    | • Inspection Reports.                                 |
| – Noise must be kept to an absolute minimum during the evenings and at night to minimise all possible disturbances. Construction should be restricted to daylight hours.  | cEO<br>dSS         | • Issuing an instruction indicating working hours.<br>• Daily vehicle inspections before work starts. | Construction                 | • ECO<br>• dEO     | Weekly    | • Work Instruction.<br>• Daily vehicle checklist      |
| No trapping, killing, egg poaching or poisoning of any wildlife is to be allowed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signs must be put up in communal areas to enforce this.</li> <li>• This must be communicated during toolbox talks.</li> </ul> | cEO<br>dSS         | • Signs placed before construction activities start.<br>• Weekly toolbox talks done                   | Construction                 | • ECO<br>• dEO     | Weekly    | • Signs<br>• Attendance Registers.<br>• Toolbox talks |



| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                              | Monitoring  |           |   |
|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------|---|-----------|---|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person                                    | Frequency | Evidence of compliance  |
|  |                    | during construction.   |                              |   |           | presentation.   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All construction and maintenance motor vehicle operators should undergo an environmental induction that includes instruction on the need to comply with speed limits, to respect all forms of wildlife. Speed limits must still be enforced to ensure that road killings, dust and erosion is limited. The speed limits should be restricted to maximum 40 km/h.</li> </ul> |                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li></li> </ul>   |                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li></li> </ul>    |           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li></li> </ul>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any holes/deep excavations must be dug and planted in a progressive manner and should not be left open overnight; Should the holes overnight they must be covered temporarily to ensure no avifauna species fall in.</li> </ul>   | cEO                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issuing work instructions that ensure that excavations</li> </ul> | Construction                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECO</li> </ul> | Weekly    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work instructions</li> <li>Inspection Report.</li> </ul> |

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation       |   |   | Monitoring  |                              |  |
|--|----------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------|--|
|  | Responsible person   | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation                | Responsible person  | Frequency                    | Evidence of compliance   |
|  |                      | <p>are done progressively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inspections at the end of the work done to ensure that holes are covered,</li> </ul>                          |   |   |                              |  |
| <p><b>Power line mitigations:</b></p> <p>Powerline construction must follow the guidelines as outlined in the “Generic Environmental Management Programme Relevant to an Application for Substation and Overhead Electricity Transmission and Distribution Infrastructure”, outlined in Government Gazette No. 42323 of 22 March 2019, must be adopted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any OHLs must be of a design that minimizes electrocution risk by using adequately insulated ‘bird friendly’ monopole structures, with</li> </ul> | Line Engineer<br>cEO | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Daily inspections to ensure EMPr measures are adequately implemented.</li> <li>The usage of bird friendly towers and phase cables</li> </ul> | <p>Construction</p> <p>Pre-construction</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECO</li> <li>EAP</li> <li>DPM</li> </ul> | <p>Daily</p> <p>Once-off</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inspection Report</li> <li>Design Report</li> </ul> |

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                              | Monitoring  |           |  |
|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------|---|-----------|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person                                    | Frequency | Evidence of compliance   |
| <p>clearances between live components of 2 m or greater.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that the phase cables are spaced far enough apart to reduce the risk of large birds touching both simultaneously (2 m for large raptors and vultures) (Prinsen et al., 2012). If such separation (isolation) cannot be provided, exposed parts must be covered (insulated) to reduce electrocution risk.</li> </ul>   |                    | in the line design.  |                              |   |           |  |
| <p>Environmental Awareness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All personnel and contractors to undergo Environmental Awareness Training. A signed register of attendance must be kept for proof. Discussions are required on sensitive environmental receptors within the project area to inform contractors and site staff of the presence of SCC and priority species, their identification, conservation status and importance, biology, habitat requirements and management</li> </ul> | cEO                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Training done before construction activities start and weekly toolbox talks.</li> </ul> | Construction                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECO</li> </ul> | Weekly    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attendance Register.</li> <li>Toolbox talk and Awareness presentation.</li> </ul> |



| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |  |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|---|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <p>maintenance schedules by internal Environmental practitioners.</p> <p>– Should new knowledge and products that can significantly improve visibility for the species of concern be available, the products need to be considered for additional mitigation for this site.</p> |                    | <p>n of monitoring procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of new devices as and when they are available.</li> </ul> |                              |                    |           |                        |

#### 8.1.4 Archaeological Assessment

**Impact Management outcome:** Proper management of archaeological features that may be discovered

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |   | Monitoring   |                         |  |
|--|--------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation  | Responsible person   | Frequency               | Evidence of compliance   |
| <b>Pre-construction education and awareness training</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Before construction, contractors must be trained to identify and protect archaeological remains that may be discovered during the project. The pre-construction training should include some limited site recognition training for the types of archaeological sites that may occur in the construction areas. Below are some of the indicators of an archaeological site that may be found during construction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flaked stone tools, bone tools and loose pieces of flaked stone;</li> <li>Ash and charcoal;</li> <li>Bones and shell fragments;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | cEO<br>DSS         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induction presentation</li> <li>Toolbox talks.</li> <li>Demarcating sensitive areas</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-construction /Construction.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dEO</li> <li>ECO</li> </ul> | Throughout construction | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Signed attendance register.</li> <li>Induction presentation</li> <li>Demarcated areas.</li> <li>Incident Report.</li> </ul> |

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |                          |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Artefacts (e.g., beads or hearths;</li> <li>Packed stones which might be uncounted underground, and might indicate a grave or collapse stone walling.</li> </ul> <p>– In the event that any of the above are unearthed, construction on the affected pylon site should cease and the area be demarcated by a danger tape. Accordingly, a professional archaeologist or SAHRA officer should be contacted immediately. In the meantime, it is the responsibility of the contractor to protect the site from publicity (i.e., media) until a mutual agreement is reached. Noteworthy that any measures to cover up the suspected archaeological material or to collect any resources is illegal and punishable by law. In the same manner, no person may exhume or collect such remains, whether of recent origin or not, without the endorsement of SAHRA.</p> |                    |                          |                              |                    |           |                        |

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |   |  | Monitoring  |           |   |
|---|--------------------|---|--|---|-----------|---|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation                                     | Responsible person                                      | Frequency | Evidence of compliance  |
| <b>Archaeological Chance Find Procedure</b><br>The following procedures must be followed when heritage resources are encountered during the operational or construction phase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All construction/clearance activities in the vicinity of the heritage resources found by accident on site must cease immediately to avoid further damage to the chance finds</li> <li>– Immediately report the chance finds to the supervisor/site manager or if they are unavailable, report to the project Environmental Officer (EO) who will provide further instructions.</li> <li>– Record (note taking, photograph with a scale, GPS coordinates) of all the chance find exposed during the activity.</li> <li>– All remains are to be stabilised in situ.</li> <li>– Secure (e.g., barricade) the area to prevent further disturbance on heritage resources.</li> </ul> | cEO                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular training the workers about the ACP Procedures to ensure they know the steps to follow when they identify archaeological resources.</li> <li>• Finds must be recorded in the incident register including the steps followed after noting the find.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECO</li> </ul> | Monthly   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attendance register.</li> <li>• Incident registers.</li> </ul> |



| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |                          |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The EO must contact the qualified archaeologist registered with the association for Association for Southern African Professional Archaeologist (ASAPA) or South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA).</li> <li>The project archaeologist will conduct the inspection and assess the significance of the chance finds under SAHRA guidelines, give recommendation and mitigation measures.</li> </ul> |                    |                          |                              |                    |           |                        |

### 8.1.5 Civil Aviation

**Impact Management outcome:** Ensure the safety of flights.

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |  | Monitoring  |           |  |
|--|--------------------|--|--|---|-----------|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation                                       | Responsible person                                    | Frequency | Evidence of compliance   |
| – Obstacle Approval from the SACAA is required.                                    | PM<br>dEO          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obstacle assessment application</li> </ul>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-construction</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECO</li> </ul> | Once off  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>South African Civil Aviation Authority Approval.</li> </ul> |
| – Sections of the powerline will need to be marked in compliance with SA-CATS 139. | PM<br>dEO          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marking the powerline according to SACAA/ ATNS</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operation</li> </ul>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dEO</li> </ul> | Once-off  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marked powerline</li> </ul>                                 |

### 8.1.6 Freshwater Assessment

**Impact Management outcome:** Mitigate the infilling of wetlands and other freshwater ecosystems, the loss of vegetation (and subsequent erosion) in or adjacent to freshwater ecosystems, and the possible fragmentation of habitats associated with freshwater ecosystems

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation              |   |                                  | Monitoring   |                             |  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
|   | Responsible person          | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation     | Responsible person   | Frequency                   | Evidence of compliance   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Avoid wetlands and buffers where feasible.</li> <li>– Implement a rehabilitation plan for any disturbed wetlands. Cleared areas must be rehabilitated and stabilised to avoid impacts to adjacent wetland and buffer areas.</li> <li>– Although the prescribed post-mitigation buffer as per the national buffer determination tool is 15 m attempt wherever possible to maintain a 33 m buffer on the delineated wetlands to lower the potential for bird collisions which are highest near water resources.</li> </ul> | CEO<br>dSS<br>Line Engineer | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consideration of the measure when doing line design.</li> <li>• Cordon off no-go areas</li> <li>• Application of Water Use License or General Authorisation.</li> <li>• Construction of crossing structures.</li> <li>• Have induction and toolbox talks.</li> <li>• Demarcate the work area before</li> </ul> | Preconstruction and construction | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dEO</li> <li>• ECO</li> </ul> | Weekly during construction. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approved profiles.</li> <li>• Demarcated no-go areas.</li> <li>• General Authorisation</li> <li>• Method Statement</li> <li>• Access route maps</li> <li>• Attendance registers and agenda</li> <li>• Photographic evidence of demarcated areas.</li> <li>• Work instructions.</li> </ul> |

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |                              | Monitoring         |           |  |
|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Reduce the disturbance footprint and the unnecessary clearing of vegetation when traversing the identified drainage lines.</li> <li>– Make use of existing access routes as much as possible, before new routes are considered. Any selected “new” route must not encroach into the wetland areas.</li> <li>– Keep tower base excavation and soil heaps neat and tidy.</li> <li>– Limit construction activities in proximity (&lt; 50 m) to wetlands to the dry season when storms are least likely to wash concrete and sand into wetlands. This is only where towers are within wetlands and buffer areas.</li> <li>– Ensure soil stockpiles and concrete / building sand are sufficiently safeguarded against rain wash.</li> <li>– Mixing of concrete must under no circumstances take place in any wetland or their buffers. Scrape the area where mixing and</li> </ul> |                    | <p>construction activities start.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Silt traps and sediment trapping berms before construction starts and inspecting and maintaining them weekly</li> <li>• Installation of erosion control infrastructures before construction activities start and regularly inspect and maintain them.</li> <li>• Undertake progressive rehabilitation in work areas.</li> <li>• Revegetation of bare areas</li> </ul> |                              |                    |           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Method Statements.</li> <li>• Monitoring Reports.</li> <li>• Inspection records.</li> <li>• Installed infrastructure.</li> <li>• No erosion noted.</li> </ul> |

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|--|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <p>storage of sand and concrete occurred to clean once finished.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Limit the placement of towers within wetlands and buffer areas where feasible.</li> <li>– Do not situate any of the construction material laydown areas within any wetland or buffer area. Try adhering to a 30 m buffer in these instances.</li> <li>– No machinery should be allowed to park in any wetlands or buffer areas.</li> <li>– Promptly remove all alien and invasive plant species that may emerge during construction (i.e. weedy annuals and other alien forbs) must be removed.</li> <li>– Limit soil disturbance.</li> <li>– The use of herbicides is not recommended in or near wetlands (opt for mechanical removal).</li> <li>– Appropriately stockpile topsoil cleared from the powerline footprint.</li> </ul> |                    | <p>as and when they are noted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement measures in the AMP as and when alien vegetation infestation is noted. Take photos before and after.</li> </ul> |                              |                    |           |                        |

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |                          |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Clearly demarcate powerline construction footprint, and limit all activities within this area.</li> <li>– Minimize unnecessary clearing of vegetation beyond the tower footprints and powerline corridors.</li> <li>– Lightly till any disturbed soil around the tower footprint to avoid compaction.</li> <li>– See mitigation for increased bare surfaces, runoff and potential for erosion</li> <li>– Re-instate topsoil and lightly till transmission tower disturbance footprint.</li> <li>– Make sure all excess consumables and building materials / rubble is removed from site and deposited at an appropriate waste facility.</li> <li>– Appropriately contain any generator diesel storage tanks, machinery spills (e.g. accidental spills of hydrocarbons oils, diesel etc.) or construction materials on site (e.g. concrete) in such a way as to prevent them leaking and entering wetland or buffer areas.</li> </ul> |                    |                          |                              |                    |           |                        |

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |                          |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The Contractor must be in possession of an emergency spill kit that must be complete and available at all times on site;</li> <li>– Any possible contamination of topsoil by hydrocarbons must be avoided. Any contaminated soil must be treated in situ or be placed in containers and removed from the site for disposal in a licensed facility;</li> <li>– In line with the 2010 Eskom Environmental Procedure Document entitled "Procedure for vegetation clearance and maintenance within overhead powerline servitudes" all alien vegetation along the transmission servitude should be managed in terms of the Regulation GNR.1048 of 25 May 1984 (as amended) issued in terms of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, Act 43 of 1983. By this Eskom is obliged to control category 1, 2 and 3 plants to the extent necessary to prevent or to contain the occurrence, establishment, growth,</li> </ul> |                    |                          |                              |                    |           |                        |

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |                          |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| multiplication, propagation, regeneration and spreading such plants within servitude areas. |                    |                          |                              |                    |           |                        |



### 8.1.7 Palaeontological Features

**Impact Management outcome:** Proper management of paleontological features that may be discovered

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |  |  | Monitoring   |                         |  |
|--|--------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation   | Timeframe for implementation                                     | Responsible person   | Frequency               | Evidence of compliance   |
| <p>– If any fossils are discovered during the excavations, then it is strongly recommended that the fossils are rescued and a paleontologist is called to assess their importance and make further recommendations.</p> <p>The following procedure must be considered in the event that previously unknown fossils or fossil sites are exposed or found during the life of the project:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Surface excavations should continuously be monitored by the ECO and any fossil material be unearthed the excavation must be halted.</li> <li>2. If fossiliferous material has been disturbed during the excavation process it should be put aside to prevent it from being destroyed.</li> </ol> | cEO<br>DSS         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Induction presentation</li> <li>• Toolbox talks.</li> <li>• CFP implemented when palaeontology resources are identified.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dEO</li> <li>• ECO</li> </ul> | Throughout construction | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rescue Plan.</li> <li>• Paleontologist appointment letter.</li> </ul> |

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |                          |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <p>3. The ECO then has to take a GPS reading of the site and take digital pictures of the fossil material and the site from which it came.</p> <p>4. The ECO then should contact a palaeontologist and supply the palaeontologist with the information (locality and pictures) so that the palaeontologist can assess the importance of the find and make recommendations.</p> <p>5. If the palaeontologist is convinced that this is a major find an inspection of the site must be scheduled as soon as possible in order to minimise delays to the development.</p> <p>From the photographs and/or the site visit the palaeontologist will make one of the following recommendations:</p> <p>a) The material is of no value so development can proceed, or:</p> <p>b) Fossil material is of some interest and a representative sample should be collected and put aside for further study and to be</p> |                    |                          |                              |                    |           |                        |

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |                          |                              | Monitoring         |           |                        |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person | Frequency | Evidence of compliance |
| <p>incorporated into a recognised fossil repository after a permit was obtained from SAHRA for the removal of the fossils, after which the development may proceed, or:</p> <p>c) The fossils are scientifically important and the palaeontologist must obtain a SAHRA permit to excavate the fossils and take them to a recognised fossil repository, after which the development may proceed.</p> <p>6. If any fossils are found then a schedule of monitoring will be set up between the developer and palaeontologist in case of further discoveries.</p> |                    |                          |                              |                    |           |                        |

### 8.1.8 Social

**Impact Management outcome:** Minimal negative impacts on society / the society

| Impact Management Actions  | Implementation     |   |                              | Monitoring   |  |   |
|--|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|---|
|  | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation | Responsible person   | Frequency  | Evidence of compliance  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Liaisons must be made available to sensitise the public about disruptions in operational schedule that will impact access to residential and other public activities whenever the project schedule should affect public activities and alternative arrangements be agreed upon with stakeholders to be affected in all the areas where such impacts should arise;</li> <li>Communication measures to include farming communities and in order to make arrangement for Contractors to access farmlands to avoid exposure to criminals;</li> <li>Security personnel must ensure that access to people's properties be controlled;</li> <li>Where possible, local SMME's and labourers/jobseekers be considered for those</li> </ul> | cEO<br>DSS<br>CLO  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CLO having meetings with landowners as and when disruptions are anticipated.</li> <li>CLO and NTCSA to liaise with farmers about access before project starts.</li> <li>Security to be hired at the onset of the project.</li> </ul> | Throughout the project       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dEO</li> <li>ECO</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As and when workers and material are required.</li> <li>Skills Development - quarterly</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Communication Strategy implemented.</li> <li>Complaints register.</li> <li>Proof of notification</li> <li>Signed Minutes</li> <li>Certificates for skills training.</li> </ul> |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>opportunities that can be made available for localization;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Safety and Health precautions be encouraged in the form of primary health care and safety training.</li> </ul> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Toolbox talks</li> <li>• Skills Development Plan</li> <li>• Health and Safety training</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

### 8.1.9 Visual Impact

**Impact Management outcome:** Minimal visual impacts to the residents and tourists.

| Impact Management Actions   | Implementation     |   |  | Monitoring   |           |   |
|---|--------------------|---|--|--|-----------|---|
|   | Responsible person | Method of implementation  | Timeframe for implementation   | Responsible person   | Frequency | Evidence of compliance  |
| <p><b>Landscape Integration</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Design the substations and powerline structures to minimize contrast with the surrounding environment by using neutral, non-reflective colours and materials that blend with the natural landscape.</li> </ul> | Line engineer.     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Placement of the towers to follow natural topographical lines</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-Construction</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dEO</li> <li>• ECO</li> </ul> | Once-off  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tower positions</li> <li>• Design reports</li> </ul> |

|  |                    |   |                                    |  |                |   |
|--|--------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position infrastructure to follow natural topographic lines and avoid prominent ridgelines or highly visible areas.</li> </ul> <p><b>Viewshed Consideration</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Avoid locating infrastructure in areas with high visual sensitivity, such as near cultural or scenic landmarks, where the visual integrity is critical.</li> <li>Perform site-specific analyses to identify less intrusive locations and adjust alignments accordingly.</li> </ul> |                    |   |                                    |  |                |   |
| <p><b>Vegetative Screening</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish vegetative buffers with indigenous plant species along critical sections of the powerline to obscure structures and reduce visibility from key viewpoints.</li> <li>Maintain and restore natural vegetation in disturbed areas to enhance visual absorption capacity and reduce the visual footprint of the development.</li> </ul> <p><b>Construction Phase Mitigation</b></p>  | <p>cEO<br/>dSS</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vegetation buffers installation in areas zoned as critical and regular maintenance of vegetation.</li> </ul> | <p>Construction<br/>Operations</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dEO</li> <li>ECO</li> </ul> | <p>Monthly</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintenance reports</li> <li>Operation Management Plan.</li> </ul> |

|   |            |  |                           |  |                        |   |
|---|------------|--|---------------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Ensure temporary structures, materials, and equipment are placed out of sight from public areas and removed immediately after use.</li> <li>– Limit construction activities to defined areas and avoid unnecessary clearing of vegetation.</li> </ul>  | cEO<br>dSS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establishing laydown areas out of sight from the public.</li> <li>• Demarcating work areas,</li> </ul>                                | Construction              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dEO</li> <li>• ECO</li> </ul> | Daily                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site plan</li> <li>• Inspection records</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>Stakeholder Collaboration</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Engage with local stakeholders to incorporate their concerns into the visual mitigation strategies, especially in areas of high cultural or aesthetic value.</li> <li>– Provide visual simulations and renderings to communicate the expected visual impact and proposed mitigation measures effectively.</li> </ul> | EAP<br>dEO | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Undertaking Public Participation activities such as meetings and using visuals to communicate impacts to the stakeholders.</li> </ul> | Pre-construction          | PM   | During the EIA process | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PP minutes</li> <li>• Comments and Response Reports.</li> <li>• Basic Assessment Reports.</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Monitoring and Adaptation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Implement regular visual impact monitoring during both construction and operation phases to ensure the effectiveness of mitigation measures.</li> <li>– Adapt mitigation measures based on monitoring results and feedback from stakeholders.</li> </ul>   | dEO        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scheduling and undertaking regular monitoring.</li> </ul>   | Construction<br>Operation | PM   | Quarterly              | Monitoring Reports.   |

## 8.2 Tower Specific Measures

### 8.2.1 Archaeology

| TOWER NOS. | FEATURE  | SITE-SPECIFIC MEASURES  | IMPLEMENTATION   | MONITORING  |
|------------|--|---|--|---|
| 199-203    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pottery</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Monitor construction activities</li> </ul>   | <p><b>Responsible person</b></p> <p>cEO</p> <p><b>Method</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Awareness training Posters</li> <li>• Flyers</li> <li>• Barricaded area.</li> <li>• Monitoring tower construction (199-203).</li> </ul> <p><b>Timeframe</b></p> <p>Pre-construction and as and when construction is done at Towers 199-203</p> | <p><b>Responsible person</b></p> <p>ECO<br/>dEO</p> <p><b>Frequency</b></p> <p>Monthly.</p> <p><b>Evidence of Compliance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Awareness material</li> <li>• Interviews with staff</li> <li>• Records</li> <li>• Barricaded area</li> <li>• Archaeological Monitoring Reports</li> </ul> |
| 229<br>507 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cemetery</li> <li>• Burial site</li> <li>• grave</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- An educational programme to construction workers is essential to avoid accidental damage.</li> <li>- Take note of the position and ensure that no negative impact take place during construction. A danger tape around the site is recommended.</li> </ul> |  |   |



### 8.2.2 Avifauna

| TOWER NOS. | FEATURE   | SITE-SPECIFIC MEASURES  | IMPLEMENTATION   | MONITORING  |
|------------|---|---|--|---|
| All towers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority species.</li> <li>• Species of Conservation Concern.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– All the parts of the infrastructure must be nest proofed and anti-perch devices placed on areas that can lead to electrocution.</li> </ul>   | <p><b>Responsible person</b></p> <p>cEO<br/>DSS</p> <p><b>Method</b></p> <p>Installation of anti-perch devices and nest proofing.</p> <p><b>Timeframe</b></p> <p>Tower construction.</p> | <p><b>Responsible Person</b></p> <p>ECO<br/>dEO</p> <p><b>Frequency</b></p> <p>As and when tower construction is done.</p> <p><b>Evidence of Compliance</b></p> <p>Installed devices and nest proofed towers.</p> |
| All        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority species.</li> <li>• Species of Conservation Concern.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Due to the high sensitivities of the proposed line, a SACNASP registered avifauna specialist will have to compile a detailed ornithological management plan. Herewith are some preliminary suggestions:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. During the first year, the line needs to be monitored quarterly by a SACNASP registered avifauna specialist; monitoring should include carcasses searches to identify further hotspot areas along</li> </ol> </li> </ul> | <p><b>Responsible person</b></p> <p>cEO<br/>DSS</p> <p><b>Method</b></p> <p>Installation of anti-perch devices and nest proofing.</p> <p><b>Timeframe</b></p> <p>Operation</p>           | <p><b>Responsible Person</b></p> <p>ECO<br/>dEO</p> <p><b>Frequency</b></p> <p>During operation</p> <p><b>Evidence of Compliance</b></p> <p>Ornithological Management Plan.<br/>Monitoring reports</p>            |

| TOWER NOS.                  | FEATURE   | SITE-SPECIFIC MEASURES   | IMPLEMENTATION  | MONITORING  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|---|---|
|                             |   | <p>the power line that need further mitigations;</p> <p>2. During the second year, the line needs to be monitored bi-annually;</p> <p>3. Thereafter, it needs to be monitored every 3 – 5 years;</p> <p>4. If hotspots or excessive deaths are observed, additional mitigations must be implemented.</p> |   |   |
| 1-17                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four Sociable Weaver nests were found alongside the route of the powerline on existing powerline towers</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The existing line must follow the existing line as close as possible.</li> </ul>  | <p><b>Responsible person</b></p> <p>DPM<br/>Project Engineer</p> <p><b>Method</b></p> <p>Line profiling.</p> <p><b>Timeframe</b></p> <p>Pre-construction.</p> | <p><b>Responsible Person</b></p> <p>dEO</p> <p><b>Frequency</b></p> <p>Once-off.</p> <p><b>Evidence of Compliance</b></p> <p>Tower positions.</p> |
| 1-187<br>202-210<br>213-299 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vegetation.</li> <li>Priority species.</li> <li>Species of Conservation Concern.</li> </ul>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bird flight diverters (BFDs) are to be spaced at the maximum 15m apart on the shield wire as per the known technical knowledge or industry standards. On one shield wire the</li> </ul>   | <p><b>Responsible person</b></p> <p>cEO<br/>DSS</p> <p><b>Method</b></p> <p>Installation of Bird Flight Diverters</p>   | <p><b>Responsible Person</b></p> <p>ECO<br/>dEO</p> <p><b>Frequency</b></p>   |

| TOWER NOS.                           | FEATURE  | SITE-SPECIFIC MEASURES  | IMPLEMENTATION  | MONITORING  |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 302-562                              |  | spacing should be 30m and staggered 30m on the opposite shield wire, however in total, the power line with two shield wires will have 15m when approached from any side hence where the runs parallel with the existing line it may be ideal to mark the outer shield wires of the new and existing line, thus reducing the collisions for the servitude. Due to the challenges installing BFDs on existing lines, should this recommendation be considered the first BFD should be at the maximum be 20m from the tower. | <b>Timeframe</b><br>As and when stringing is done.  | As and when stringing is done.<br><b>Evidence of Compliance</b><br>Installed Bird Flight Diverters                                  |
| 21-35<br>57-80<br>123-137<br>170-176 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access</li> <li>• Vultures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– When the towers are being erected, an avifauna specialist must confirm there are no nests present.</li> </ul>  | <b>Responsible person</b><br>cEO<br>DSS<br><b>Method</b><br>Tower construction.<br><br><b>Timeframe</b> | <b>Responsible Person</b><br>ECO<br>dEO<br><b>Frequency</b><br>As and when towers are erected.<br><br><b>Evidence of Compliance</b> |

| TOWER NOS.                    | FEATURE   | SITE-SPECIFIC MEASURES  | IMPLEMENTATION   | MONITORING   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
|                               |   |   | As and when tower construction is done.  | Monitoring records.  |
| 188-201<br>211-212<br>300-301 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vultures.</li> <li>• Kuruman Mountain Bushveld.</li> <li>• Rocky ridge.</li> <li>• River/wetland system.</li> <li>• Waterbirds.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Collisions need to be heavily mitigated against where the line crosses the river and where vultures were observed (188-201) by ensuring there are bird diverters placed every <u>5 m</u> along the line. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– If for any reason the entire line cannot be marked, the spans near water from 202-319 must be installed with bird flight diverters especially where the power line crosses the river / water body.</li> </ul> </li> <li>–</li> </ul> | <p><b>Responsible person</b></p> <p>cEO<br/>DSS</p> <p><b>Method</b></p> <p>Installation of Bird Flight Diverters</p> <p><b>Timeframe</b></p> <p>As and when stringing is done.</p>  | <p><b>Responsible Person</b></p> <p>ECO<br/>dEO</p> <p><b>Frequency</b></p> <p>As and when stringing is done.</p> <p><b>Evidence of Compliance</b></p> <p>Installed Bird Flight Diverters</p>  |
| 288<br>548                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Greater Kestrel nest</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 500 m seasonal no-go buffers must be applied to the Greater Kestrel nests.</li> <li>– No construction activities are permitted within 500 m of these nests between the months of July and February.</li> </ul>   | <p><b>Responsible person</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cEO</li> <li>• DSS</li> </ul> <p><b>Method</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demarcating buffers around the identified nests</li> </ul> <p><b>Timeframe</b></p> <p>Between July and February.</p> | <p><b>Responsible Person</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECO</li> <li>• dEO</li> </ul> <p><b>Frequency</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As and when construction is done.</li> </ul> <p><b>Evidence of Compliance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demarcated buffers.</li> </ul> |

| TOWER NOS. | FEATURE | SITE-SPECIFIC MEASURES | IMPLEMENTATION | MONITORING            |
|------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|            |         |                        |                | • Monitoring Reports. |

### 8.2.3 Flora and Fauna

| TOWER NOS.  | FEATURE   | – SITE-SPECIFIC MEASURES   | IMPLEMENTATION  | MONITORING  |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| 173-187<br>208-215<br>201, 206<br>211, 250, 255,<br>302, 352, 469,<br>502, 505, 506 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Protected tree species               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Boscia albitrunca,</li> <li>Vachellia erioloba</li> <li>Vachellia haematoxylo</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A permit must be obtained for plant species that are protected under the Northern Cape Nature Conservation Act, 2009 (Act 9 of 2009) and the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act 10 of 2004).</li> <li>For all individuals of the protected trees, that will be destroyed for construction of infrastructure, a permit is required according to the requirements of the National Forests Act.</li> </ul> | <p><b>Responsible person</b><br/>dEO</p> <p><b>Method</b><br/>Permit application.</p> <p><b>Timeframe</b><br/>Pre-construction.</p> | <p><b>Responsible person</b><br/>ECO</p> <p><b>Frequency</b><br/>Once off</p> <p><b>Evidence of Compliance</b><br/>• Tree permits</p> |
| 312-313<br>469  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active animal colonies</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dens must be marked prior to construction. Where possible, the dens must not be disturbed.</li> </ul>   |   |   |

### 8.2.3 Freshwater Assessment

| TOWER NOS. | • FEATURE   | – SITE-SPECIFIC MEASURES   | IMPLEMENTATION   | MONITORING   |
|------------|---|--|--|--|
| All        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rivers</li> <li>• Drainages</li> <li>• Wetlands</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– No work may commence without a General Authorisation issued by the Department of Water and Sanitation.</li> <li>– Implement stormwater and erosion management plans at the onset of construction activities to prevent erosion and stabilise existing erosion.</li> </ul> | <p><b>Responsible person</b></p> <p>cEO<br/>DSS</p> <p><b>Method</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of stormwater management infrastructure.</li> <li>• Compiling and implementing a rehabilitation plan.</li> <li>• Implementation of General Authorisation conditions.</li> <li>• Demarcate 'no-go' areas.</li> </ul> <p><b>Timeframe</b></p> <p>Throughout construction.</p> | <p><b>Responsible person</b></p> <p>ECO<br/>dEO</p> <p><b>Frequency</b></p> <p>Throughout construction</p> <p><b>Evidence of Compliance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General Authorisation.</li> <li>• Demarcated no-go areas.</li> <li>• Stormwater management structures and minimal erosion.</li> <li>• Rehabilitation plan.</li> <li>• State of the wetlands.</li> </ul> |

## APPENDIX 1: METHOD STATEMENTS

To be prepared by the contractor prior to commencement of the activity. The method statements are **not required** to be submitted to the CA.

## APPENDIX 2: EAP'S CV



**Role:** Principal Environmental Scientist

**Name of Firm:** DIGES Group

**Name of Staff:** Brenda Makanza

**Date of Birth:** 24 March 1981

**Total Years of Experience:** 17 years

**Education:**

| Qualification   | Institution                                   | Date obtained |
|---|---|---------------|
| ISO 14001:2015- Lead Auditor                            | SACAS   | 2022          |
| Incident Investigation- Level 3                         | NOSA  | 2020          |
| ISO 45001:2018 & ISO 14001:2015: Implementation & Audit | NOSA  | 2020          |
| SAMTRAC   | NOSA  | 2020          |
| Post Graduate Diploma: Geoinformatics (GIS)             | Universtat Salzburg                           | 2016          |
| Bachelor of Science (Hons) Environmental Science        | National University of Science and Technology | 2004          |

**Membership of Professional Associations:**

| Professional Associations | Membership  |
|---------------------------|---|
| SACNASP                   | Pr. Sci. Nat (Reg No.: 400016/17)                         |
| EAPASA                    | Environmental Assessment Practitioner (Reg No. 2019/1542) |
| WISA                      | Member  |

**Other Training:**

- Project Estimating and Procurement – University of Pretoria.
- Integrated Water Resources Management- Saxon University, The Netherlands

**Employment Record:**

**DIGES Group**

Senior Environmental Scientist/ECO – February 2009 to date

**Ministry of Environment, Water & Climate**

SABSP Project Assistant- March 2005 to Jan 2009

**IUCN: The World Conservation Union**

Ecosystems Programme: Aug 2002- July 2003

**Summary**

A dedicated and passionate Environmentalist with valuable theoretical and experiential acumen in the areas of environmental conservation and administration. She holds 17 years of experience gained through direct involvement in several conservation initiatives and leverages academic skills gained through an honours level degree in Environmental Science and Post Graduate Certificates in Integral Water Management and Geo-informatics; alongside the proficient ability to actively and valuably participate in the development, design and implementation of environmental / conservation management policies and consultation initiatives; thereby supporting the highest standards of Environmental Management and Sustainable Development, in all undertakings.

**Projects and Professional Technical Experience****Walkdowns and CEMPr**

- **2014:** Walkdown and CEMPr for the Ariadne-Venus 400kV powerline within various Municipalities in KZN Province
- **2016:** Walkdown and compilation of CEMPr for the Medupi Witkop 400kV powerline in various Municipalities, Limpopo Province.

**Basic Assessment**

- **EAP, 2010:** EMP and Basic Assessment Report for Establishment of Seshego Cemetery within Polokwane Local Municipality.
- **EAP, 2010:** EMP and Basic Assessment Report for Upgrading of gravel road from Praktiseer to Taung village within Greater Tubatse Local Municipality
- **EAP, 2014:** Basic Assessment for the construction of Klarinet Bridge within Emalahleni Local Municipality.
- **EAP, 2015-2017:** Proposed construction of a 132kV power line from PPRUST substation to the proposed Akanani substation within Mogalakwena Local Municipality.
- **EAP, 2015-2018:** Basic Assessment for the establishment of Sakhelwe extension within Emakhazeni Local Municipality.
- **Project Manager, Reviewer. 2020.** Proposed Southgate Township Establishment within Polokwane Local Municipality.

**Scoping & Environmental Impact Assessments**

- **EAP, 2010-2011:** Proposed construction of a 30 km 132kV power line from Amandla substation within Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality, Greater Sekhukhune District to Kwaggafontein substation within Thembisile Hani Local Municipality, Nkangala District.
- **EAP, 2010-2011:** Proposed construction of a 45 km 132kV power line from Jane Furse ss to the new Mamatsekele ss within Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality, Greater Sekhukhune District.
- **EAP, 2011-2012:** Proposed Koedoesdoorns township establishment within Thabazimbi Local Municipality;
- **EAP, 2011-2012:** Proposed Madala township establishment within Emakhazeni Local Municipality.
- **EAP, 2014-2016:** Proposed Rustenburg Strengthening Project within Rustenburg Local Municipality.
- **EAP, 2016-2018:** Proposed construction for the Limpopo East Strengthening Corridor within Limpopo Province.
- **Reviewer, 2018:** Proposed construction of Hyperrama pipeline within COE.

**Amendments**

- **EAP, 2013 and 2014:** First and second amendment for the 132kV Mamatsekele powerline within Limpopo Province.

**Water Use Licence Applications**

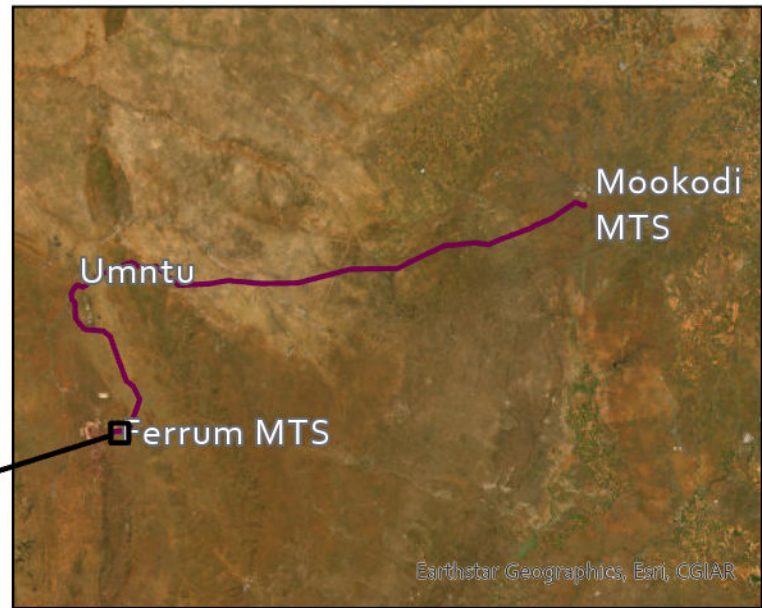
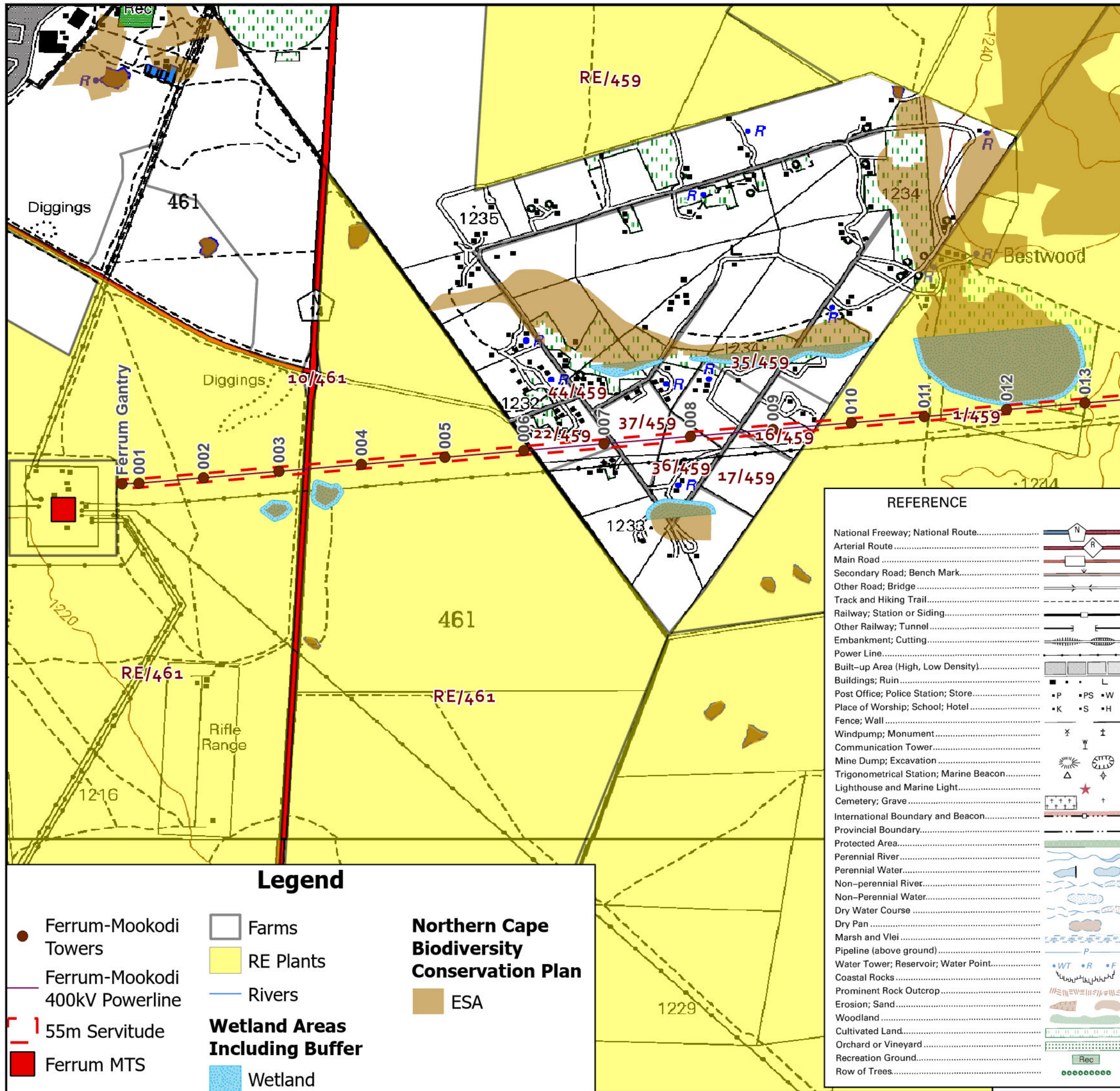
- **EAP, 2014:** WULA for Klarinet Ext5 and Ext6 Bridge Construction.
- **EAP, 2017:** WULA for construction of 400kV Ariadne-Venus power line within KZN province.
- **EAP, 2019:** General Authorisation for the construction of Hyperrama pipeline within COE.

**Monitoring**

- **Lead Auditor, 2019-2022:** Landfill auditing and water monitoring at City of Ekurhuleni's operational and closed landfills.
- **Lead Auditor, 2017-2019:** Landfill auditing and water monitoring at City of Ekurhuleni's operational and closed landfills.

### APPENDIX 3: SENSITIVITY MAPS





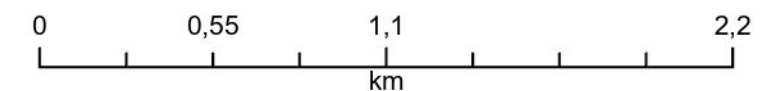
**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

**NOTES:**

Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.

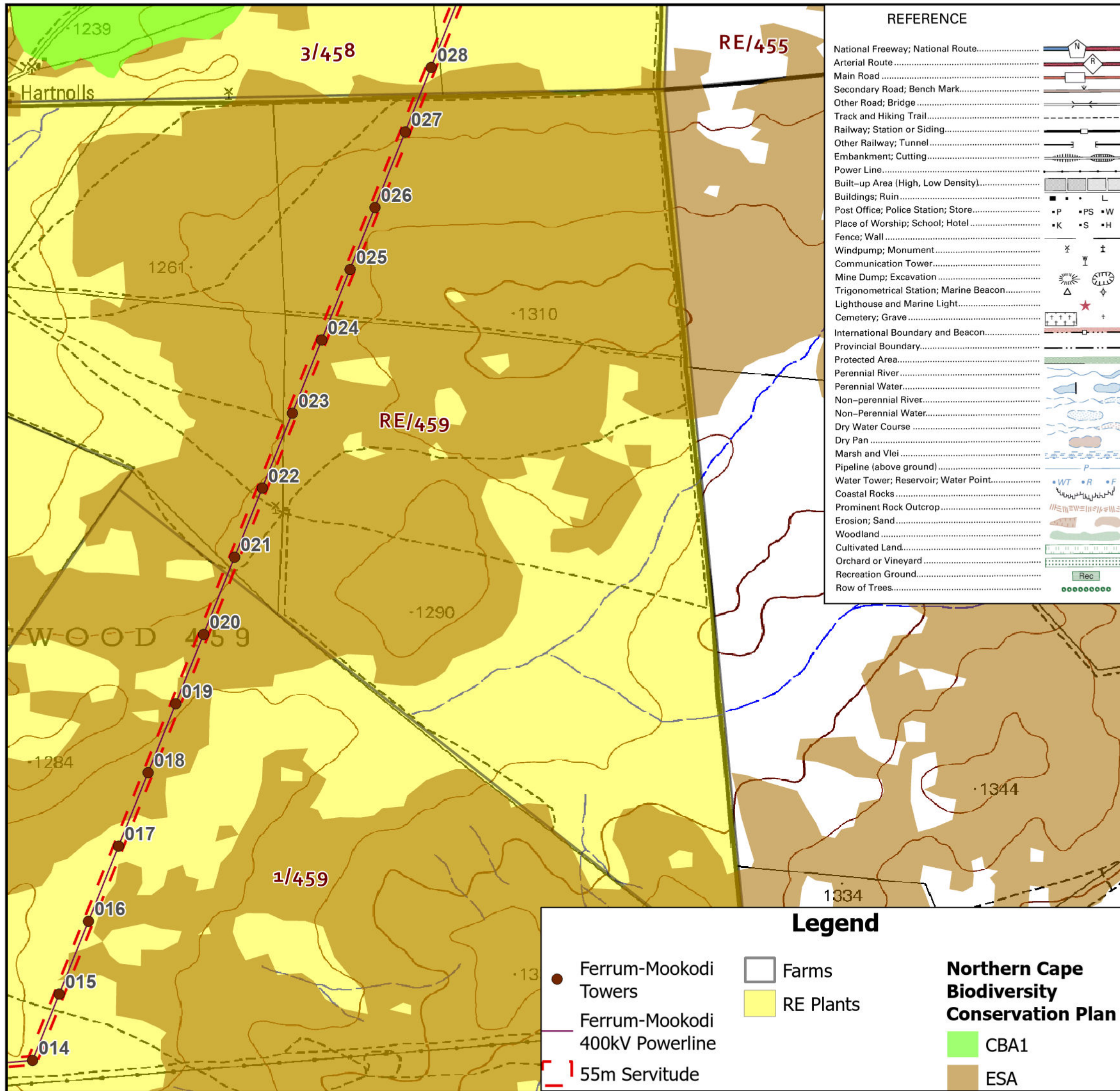
Nest proof and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Fit the line with BFDs.



|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 01-13                   | 01          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:24 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |





### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

**NOTES:**

Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.

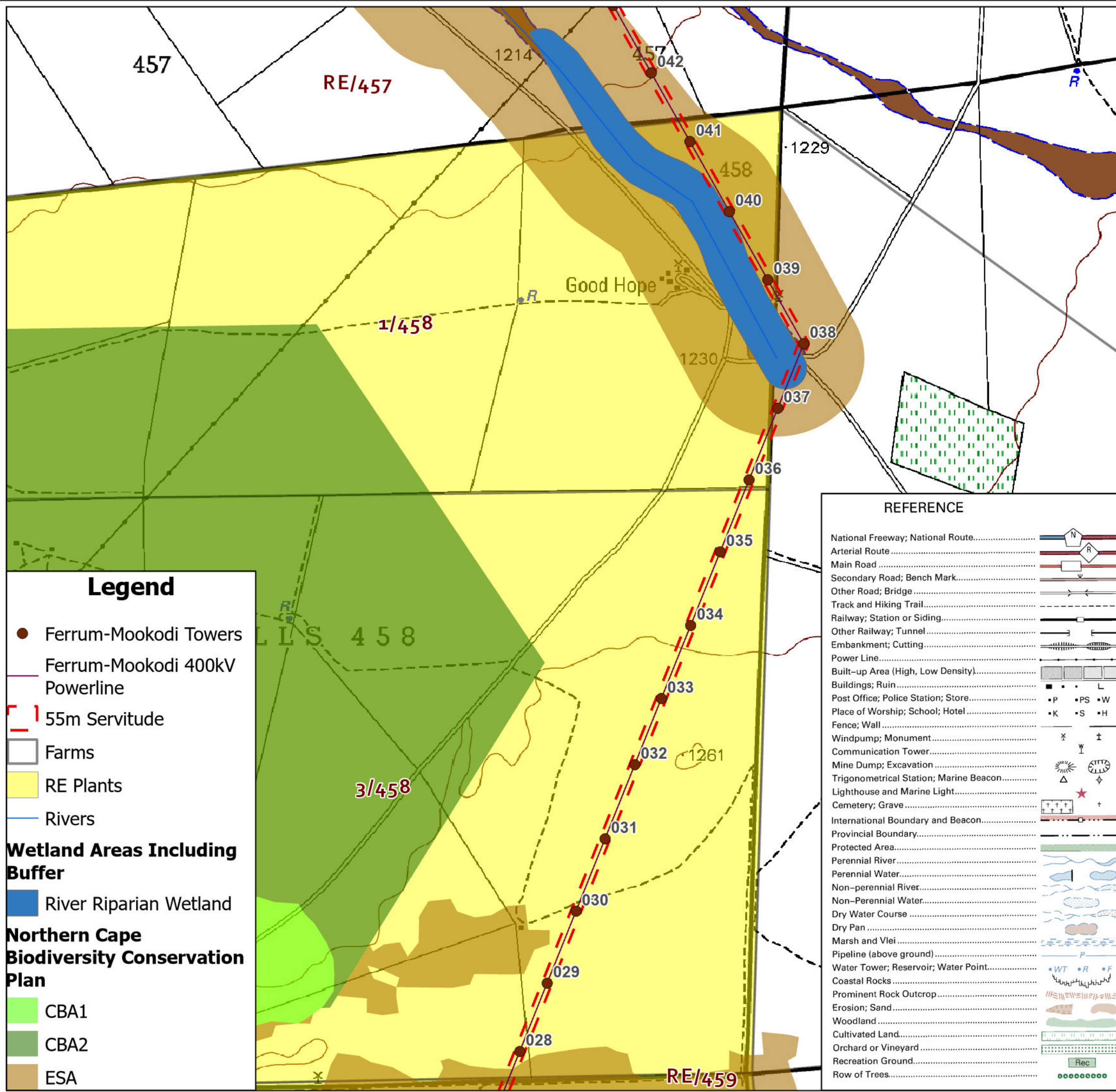
Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Fit the line with BFDs.

|  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Project Ref:<br>Ferrum-Mookodi                     | Tower Nos.<br>Fer-Moo 14-28                   | Map No.<br>02           |
| Drawn By:<br>BM                                    | Date:<br>Oct 2024                             | Scale on A3<br>1:24 000 |
| Coordinate System<br>GCS WGS 1984<br>Units: Degree | Source:<br>NTCSA, DRDLR,<br>Specialists, Esri |                         |

Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





**Legend**

- Ferrum-Mookodi Towers
- Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline
- 55m Servitude
- Farms
- RE Plants
- Rivers

**Wetland Areas Including Buffer**

- River Riparian Wetland

**Northern Cape Biodiversity Conservation Plan**

- CBA1
- CBA2
- ESA

**REFERENCE**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Perennial Water.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |

**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

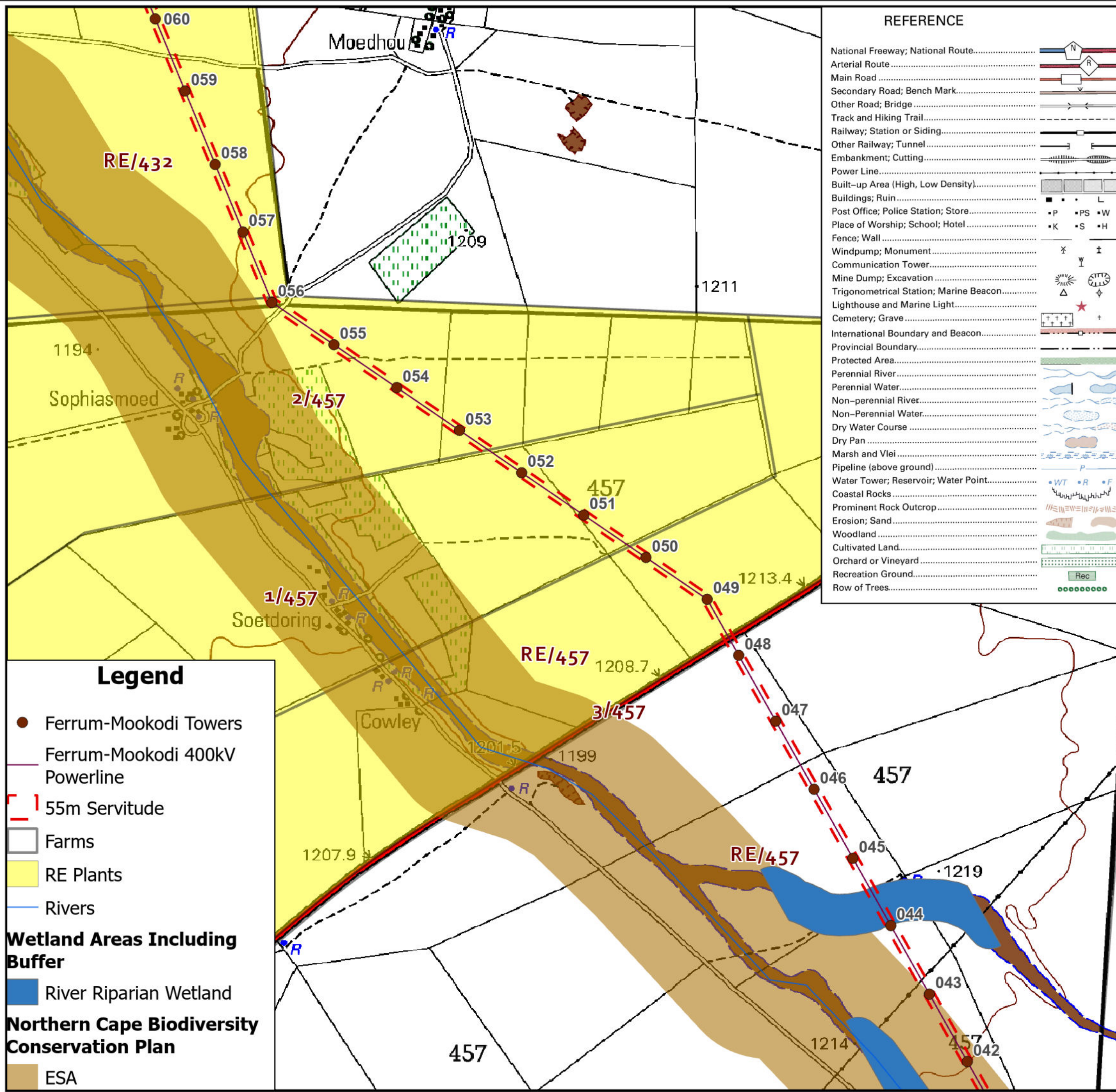
**NOTES:**

- Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.
- Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.
- Fit the line with BFDs.
- Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.

|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 28-42                   | 03          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:24 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |

Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





| REFERENCE                                   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Perennial Water.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |

**Legend**

- Ferrum-Mookodi Towers
- Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline
- 55m Servitude
- Farms
- RE Plants
- Rivers

**Wetland Areas Including Buffer**

- River Riparian Wetland

**Northern Cape Biodiversity Conservation Plan**

- ESA

**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

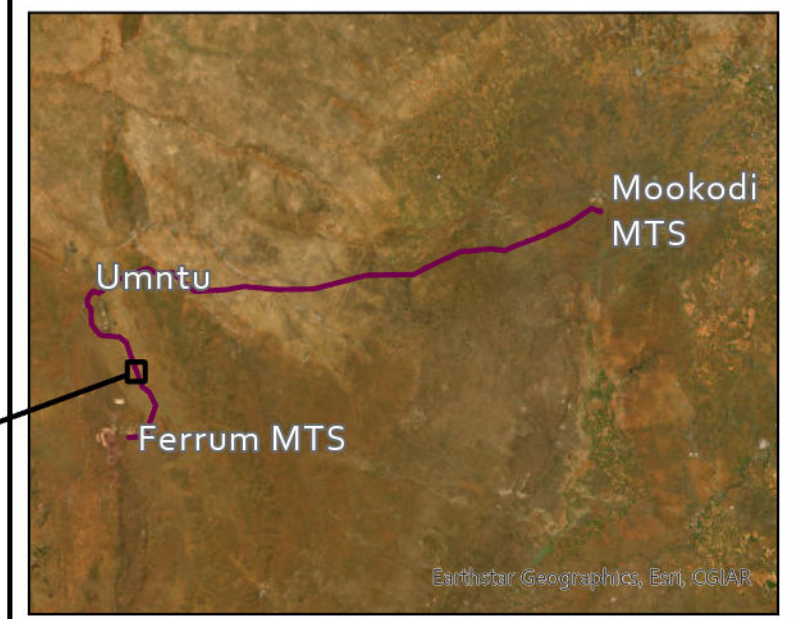
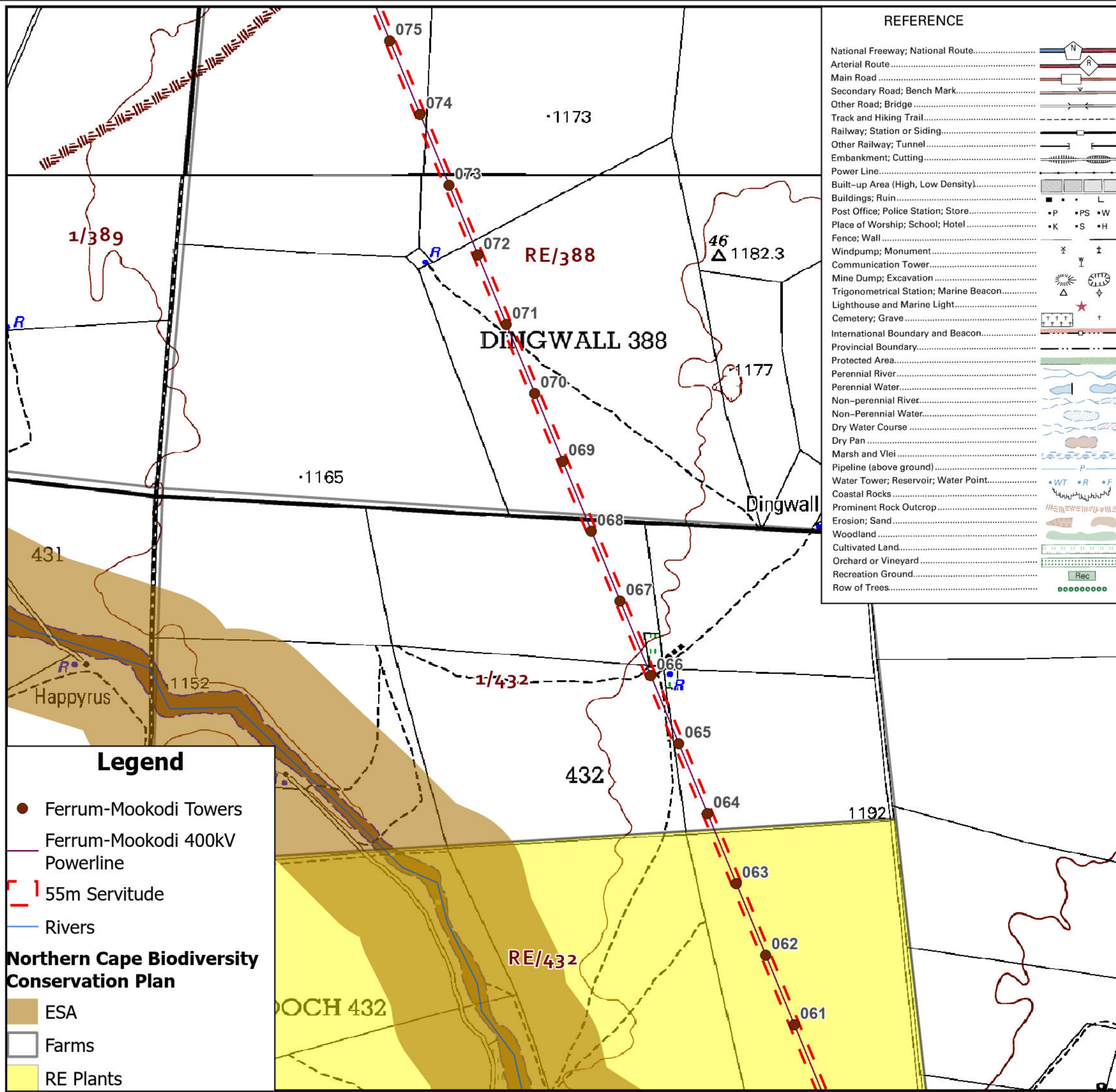
**NOTES:**

- Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.
- Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.
- Fit the line with BFDs.
- Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible

|  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Project Ref:<br>Ferrum-Mookodi                     | Tower Nos.<br>Fer-Moo 42-60                   | Map No.<br>04           |
| Drawn By:<br>BM                                    | Date:<br>Oct 2024                             | Scale on A3<br>1:24 000 |
| Coordinate System<br>GCS WGS 1984<br>Units: Degree | Source:<br>NTCSA, DRDLR,<br>Specialists, Esri |                         |

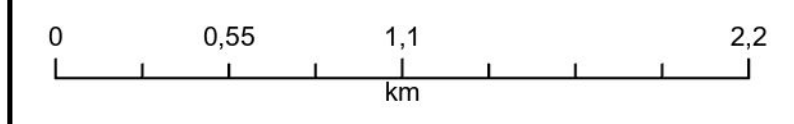
Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

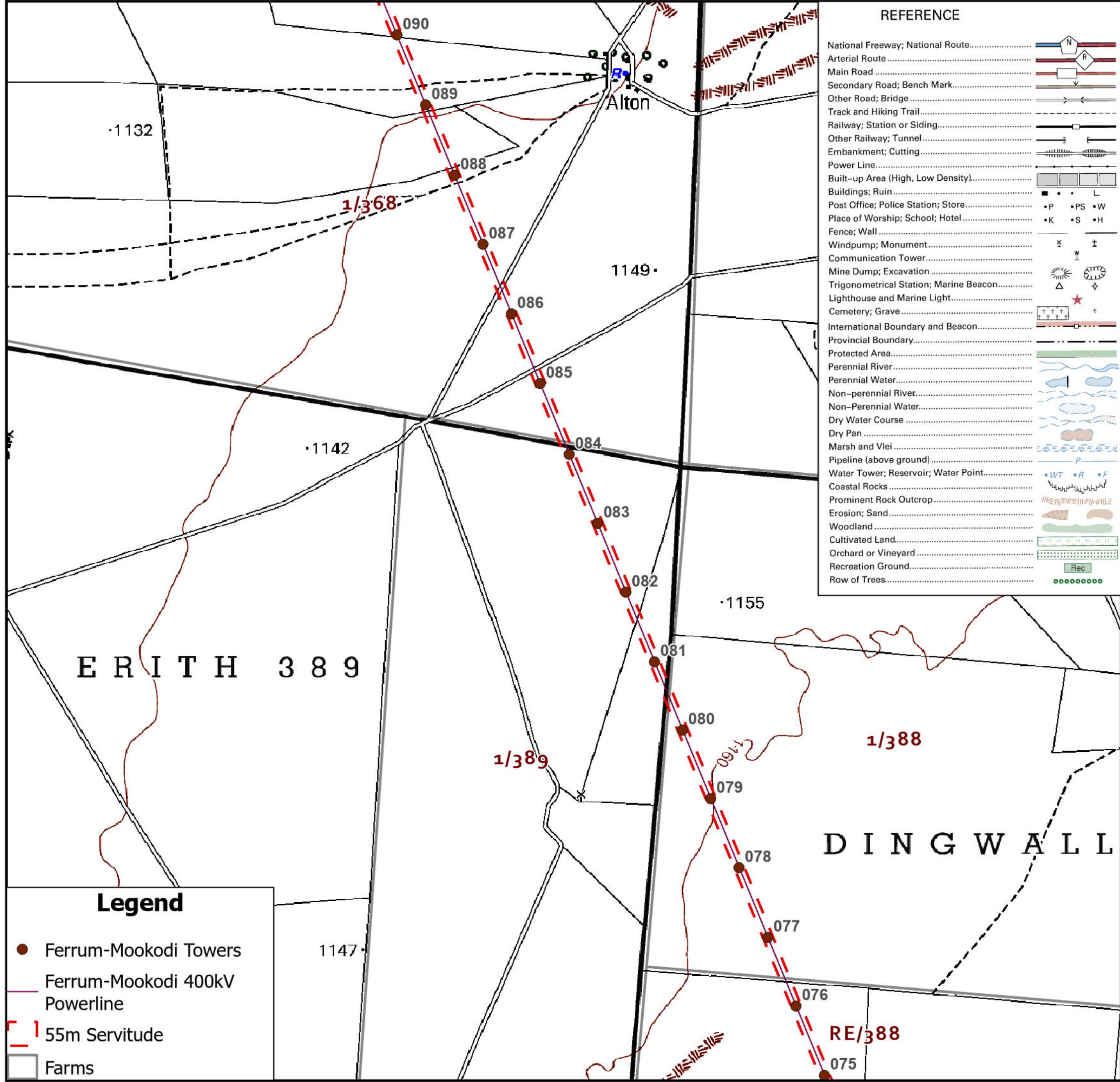
- NOTES:**
- Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.
  - Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.
  - Fit the line with BFDs.
  - During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm there are no nests present.



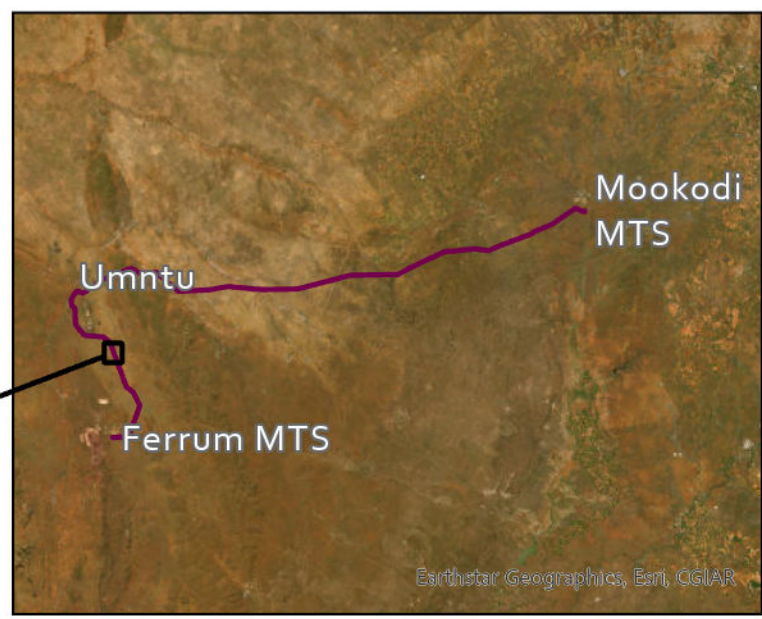
|  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Project Ref:<br>Ferrum-Mookodi                     | Tower Nos.<br>Fer-Moo 60-75                   | Map No.<br>05           |
| Drawn By:<br>BM                                    | Date:<br>Oct 2024                             | Scale on A3<br>1:24 000 |
| Coordinate System<br>GCS WGS 1984<br>Units: Degree | Source:<br>NTCSA, DRDLR,<br>Specialists, Esri |                         |

Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





| REFERENCE                                   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Perennial Water.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |



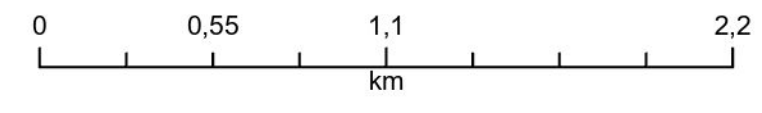
### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

**NOTES:**

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

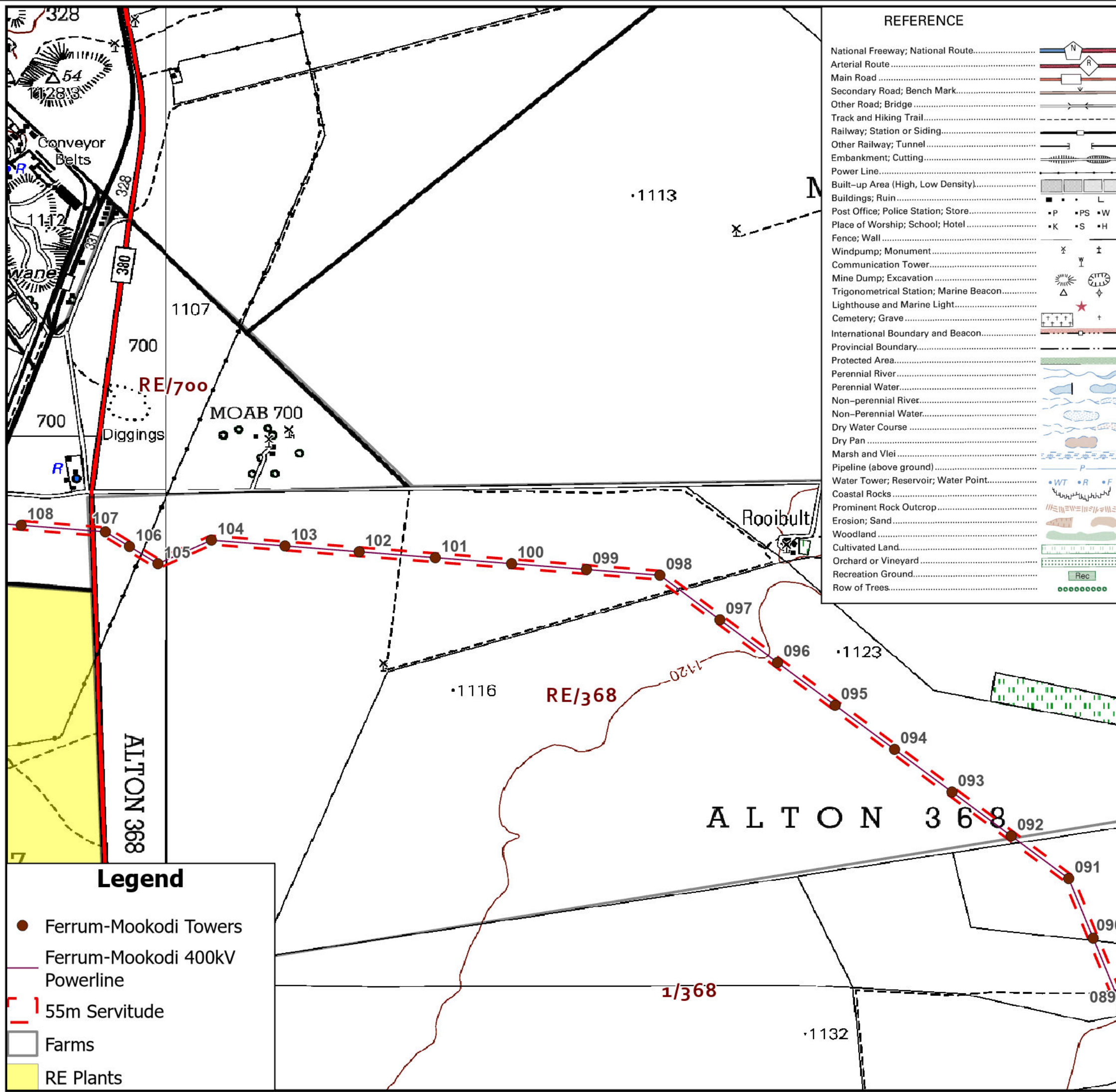
Fit the line with BFDs.

During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm there are no nests present from towers 75-80.

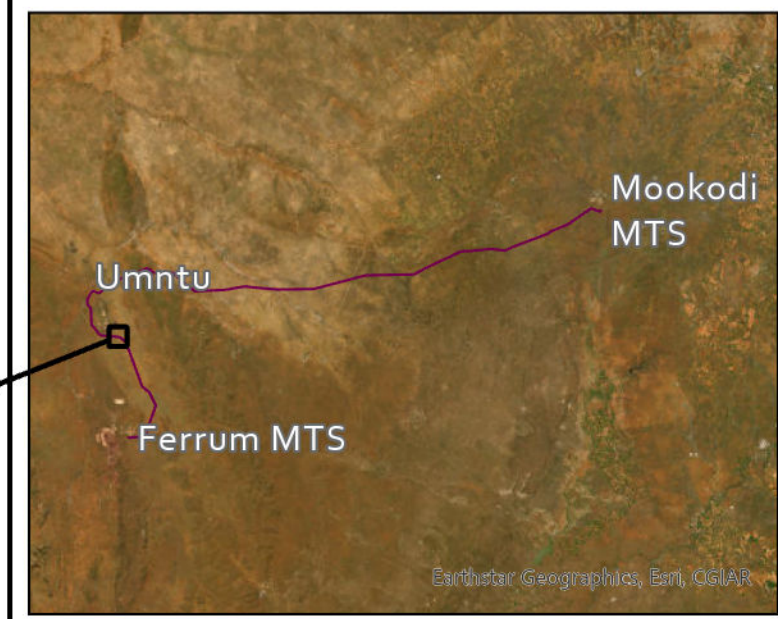


|  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Project Ref:<br>Ferrum-Mookodi                     | Tower Nos.<br>Fer-Moo 75-90                   | Map No.<br>06           |
| Drawn By:<br>BM                                    | Date:<br>Oct 2024                             | Scale on A3<br>1:24 000 |
| Coordinate System<br>GCS WGS 1984<br>Units: Degree | Source:<br>NTCSA, DRDLR,<br>Specialists, Esri |                         |





| REFERENCE                                   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Perennial Water.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |

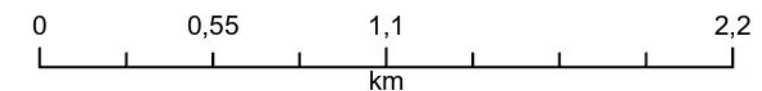


### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

**NOTES:**

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Fit the line with BFDs.



|  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Project Ref:<br>Ferrum-Mookodi                     | Tower Nos.<br>Fer-Moo 90-108                  | Map No.<br>07           |
| Drawn By:<br>BM                                    | Date:<br>Oct 2024                             | Scale on A3<br>1:24 000 |
| Coordinate System<br>GCS WGS 1984<br>Units: Degree | Source:<br>NTCSA, DRDLR,<br>Specialists, Esri |                         |

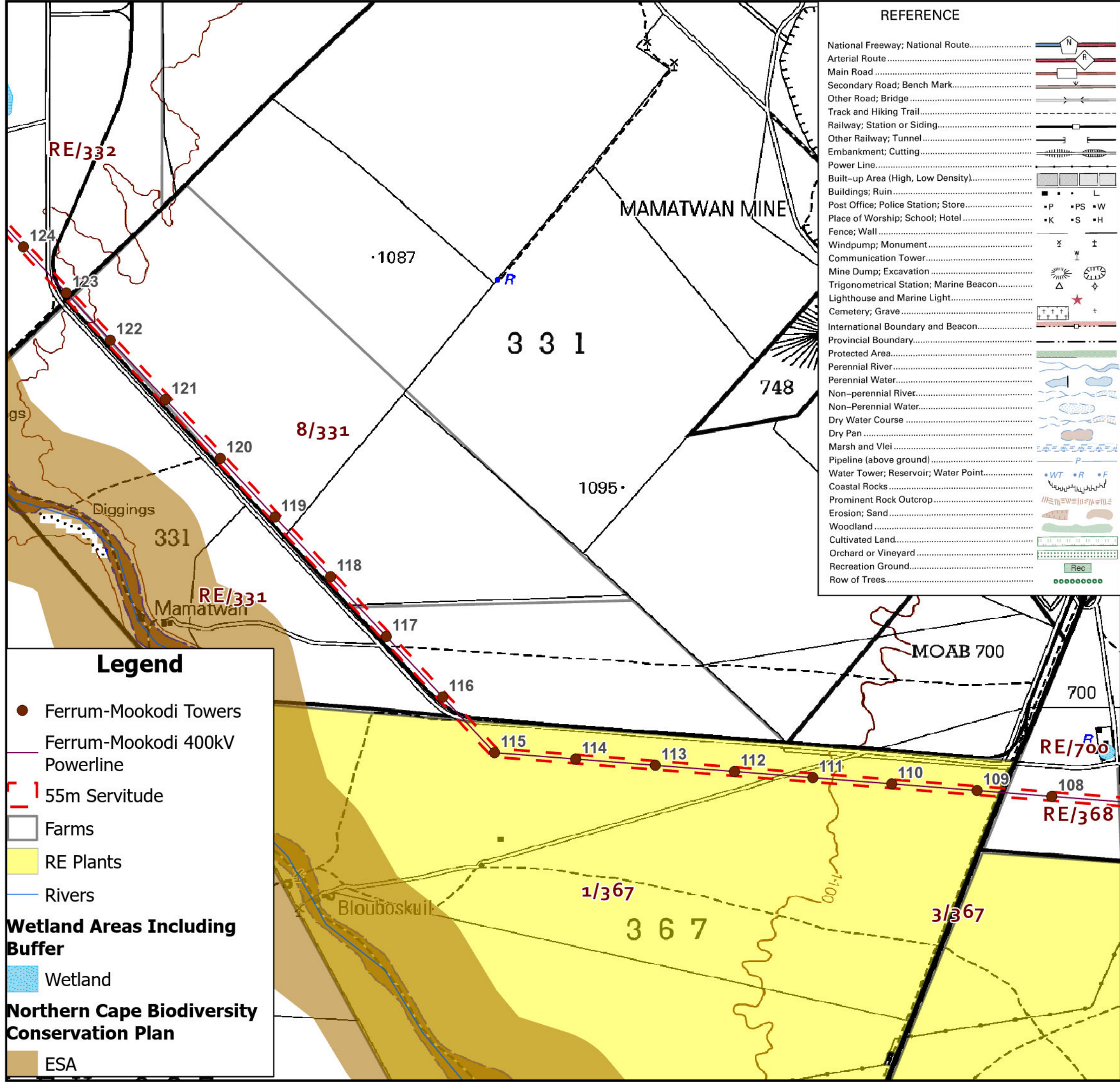


Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685

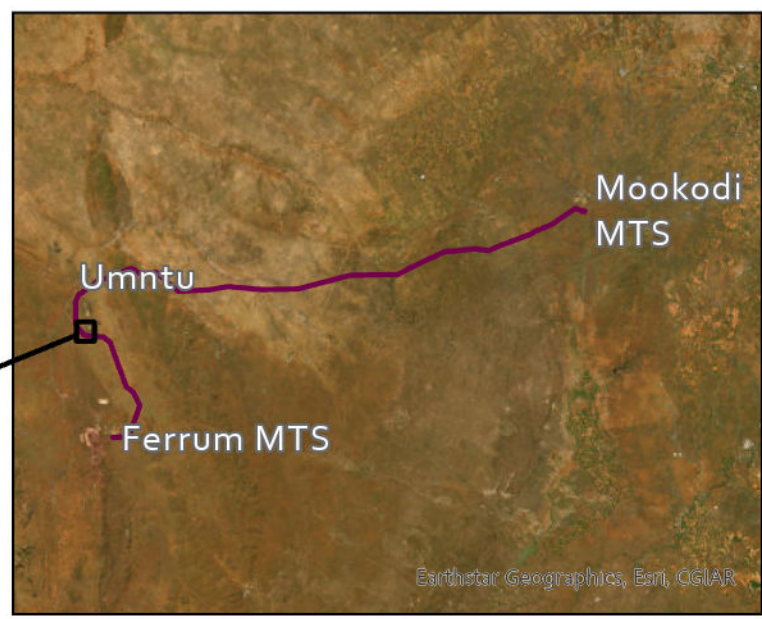
**Legend**

- Ferrum-Mookodi Towers
- Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline
- 55m Servitude
- Farms
- RE Plants



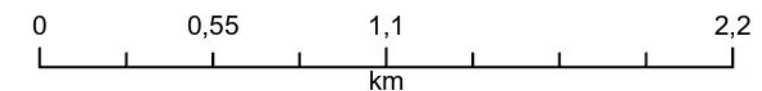


| REFERENCE                                   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Perennial Water.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |



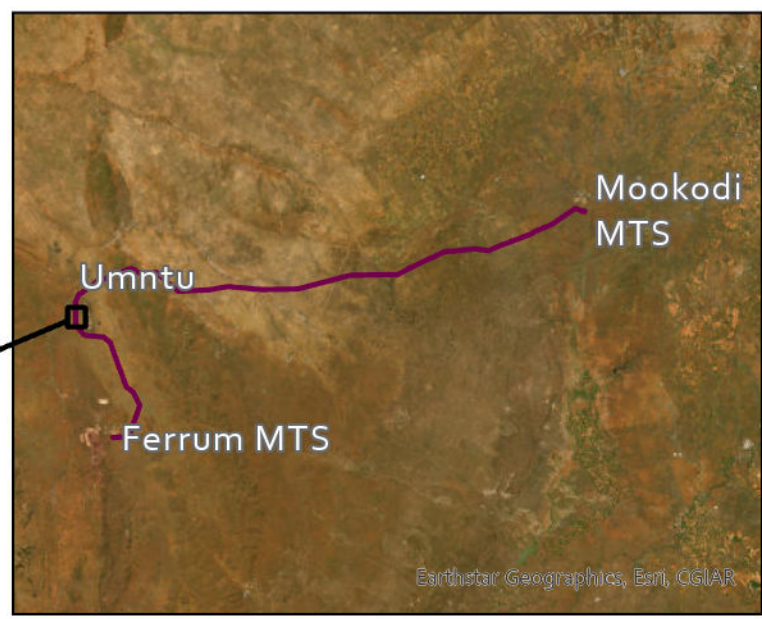
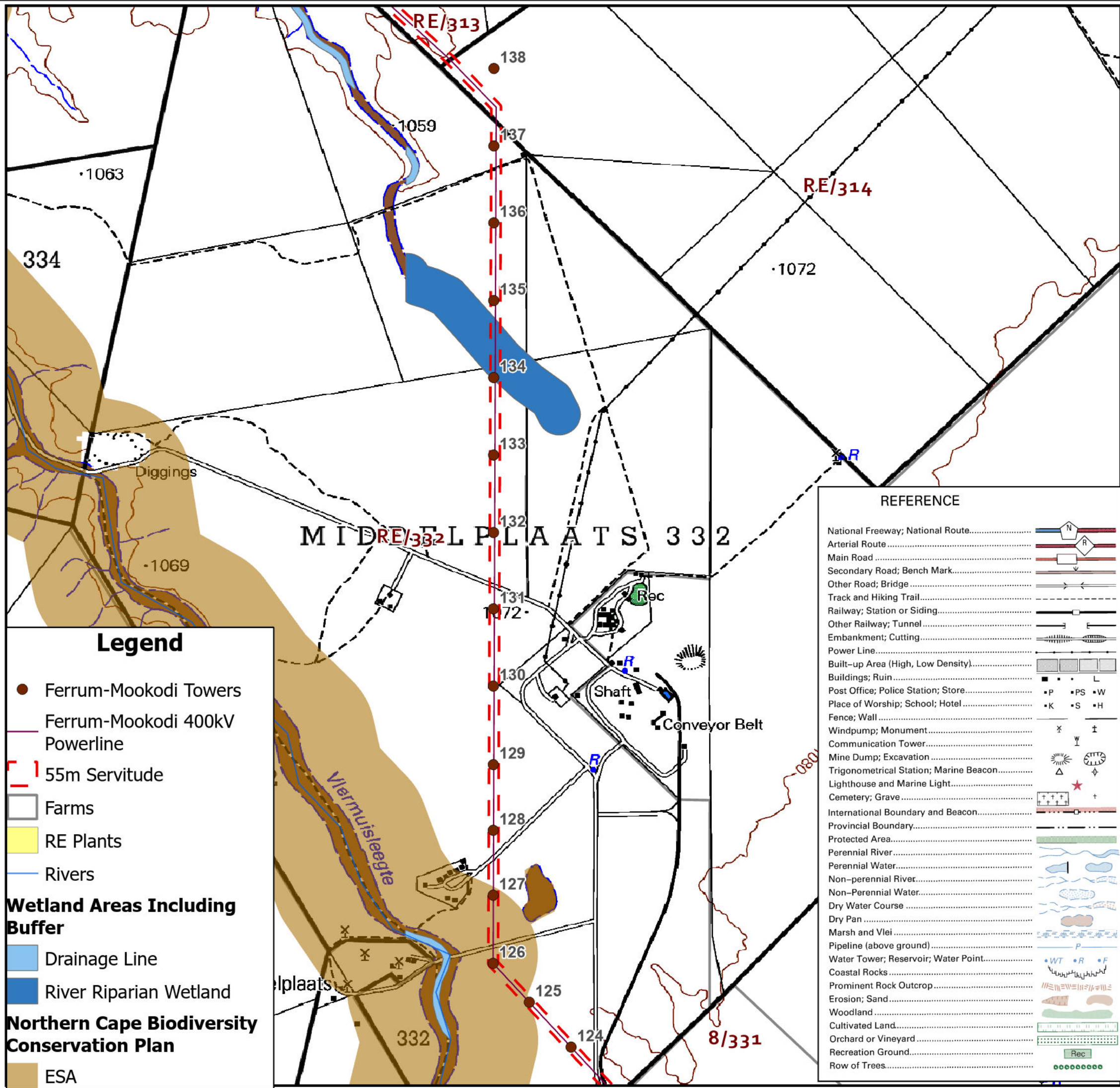
KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

**NOTES:**  
Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.  
  
Fit the line with BFDs.



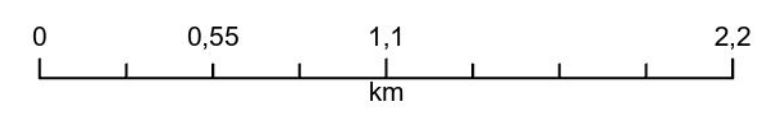
|  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Project Ref:<br>Ferrum-Mookodi                     | Tower Nos.<br>Fer-Moo 108-124                 | Map No.<br>08           |
| Drawn By:<br>BM                                    | Date:<br>Oct 2024                             | Scale on A3<br>1:24 000 |
| Coordinate System<br>GCS WGS 1984<br>Units: Degree | Source:<br>NTCSA, DRDLR,<br>Specialists, Esri |                         |





KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

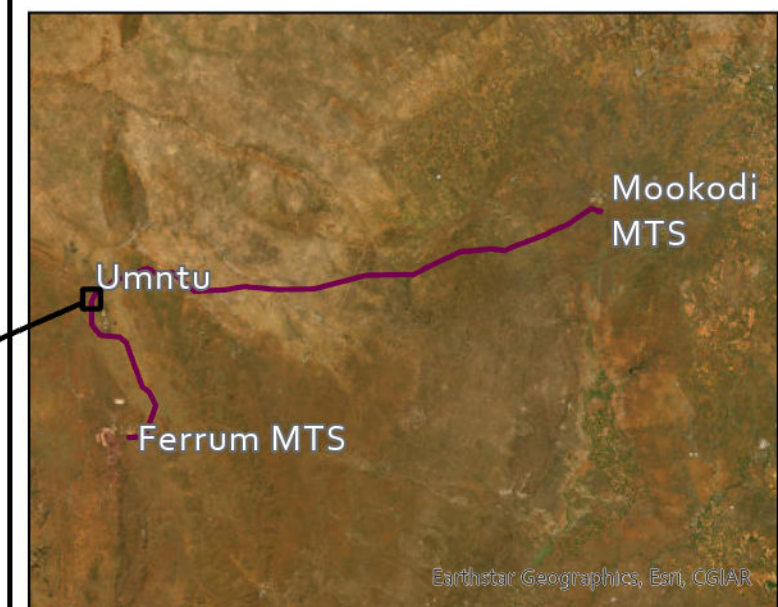
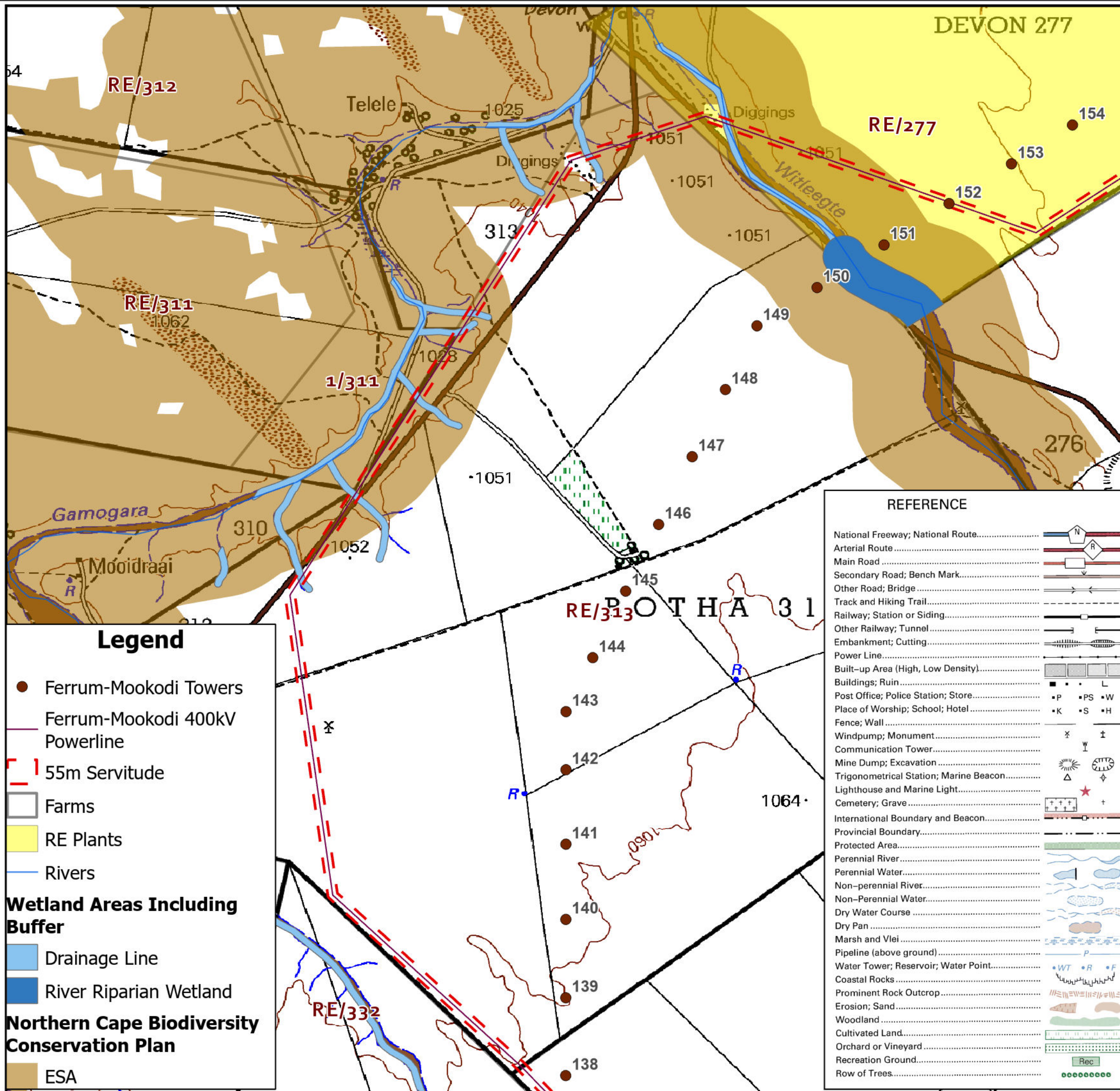
- NOTES:**
- Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.
  - Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.
  - Fit the line with BFDs.
  - During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm there are no nests present.



|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 124-138                 | 09          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:24 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |

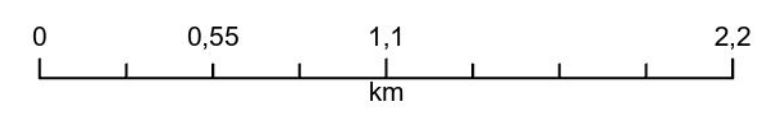
Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

- NOTES:**
- Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.
  - Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.
  - Fit the line with BFDs.
  - During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm there are no nests present.



|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 138-154                 | 10          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:24 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |

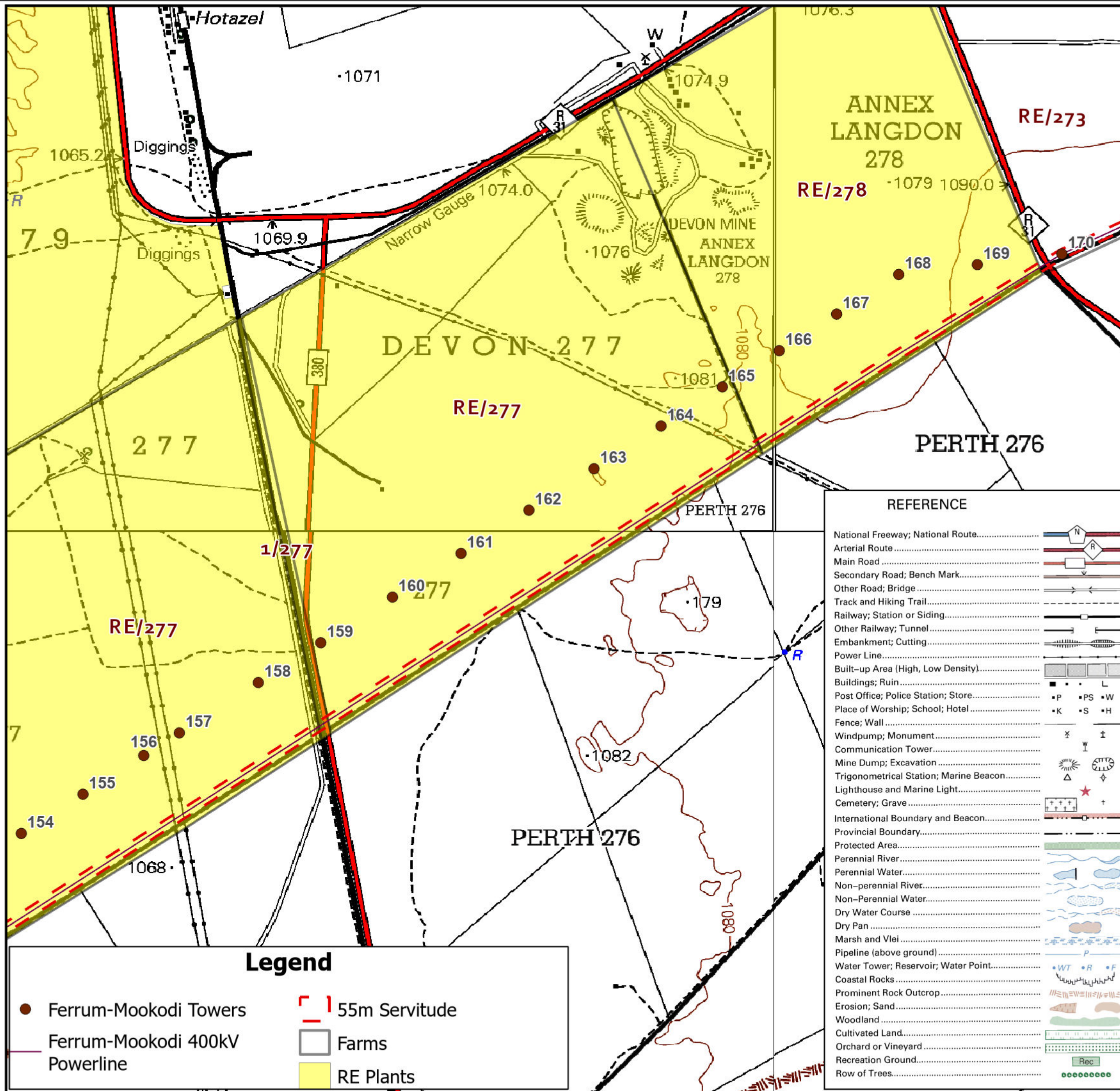


Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685

- Legend**
- Ferrum-Mookodi Towers
  - Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline
  - 55m Servitude
  - Farms
  - RE Plants
  - Rivers
  - Wetland Areas Including Buffer**
  - Drainage Line
  - River Riparian Wetland
  - Northern Cape Biodiversity Conservation Plan**
  - ESA

- REFERENCE**
- National Freeway; National Route.....
  - Arterial Route.....
  - Main Road.....
  - Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....
  - Other Road; Bridge.....
  - Track and Hiking Trail.....
  - Railway; Station or Siding.....
  - Other Railway; Tunnel.....
  - Embankment; Cutting.....
  - Power Line.....
  - Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....
  - Buildings; Ruin.....
  - Post Office; Police Station; Store.....
  - Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....
  - Fence; Wall.....
  - Windpump; Monument.....
  - Communication Tower.....
  - Mine Dump; Excavation.....
  - Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon.....
  - Lighthouse and Marine Light.....
  - Cemetery; Grave.....
  - International Boundary and Beacon.....
  - Provincial Boundary.....
  - Protected Area.....
  - Perennial River.....
  - Non-perennial River.....
  - Non-Perennial Water.....
  - Dry Water Course.....
  - Dry Pan.....
  - Marsh and Vlei.....
  - Pipeline (above ground).....
  - Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....
  - Coastal Rocks.....
  - Prominent Rock Outcrop.....
  - Erosion; Sand.....
  - Woodland.....
  - Cultivated Land.....
  - Orchard or Vineyard.....
  - Recreation Ground.....
  - Row of Trees.....





● Ferrum-Mookodi Towers

— Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline

55m Servitude

Farms

RE Plants

| REFERENCE                                   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |

**Eskom**  
National Transmission  
Company South Africa™

**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

**NOTES:**

Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Fit the line with BFDs.

During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm there are no nests present.

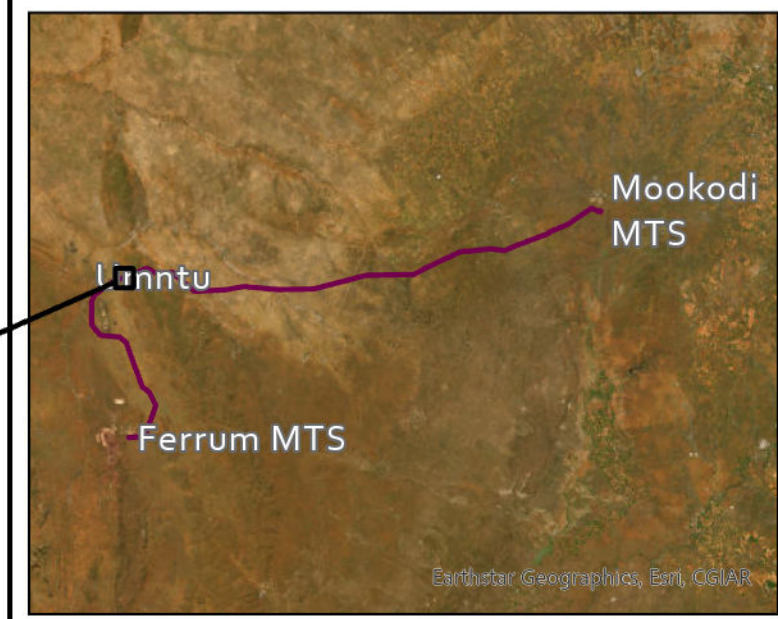
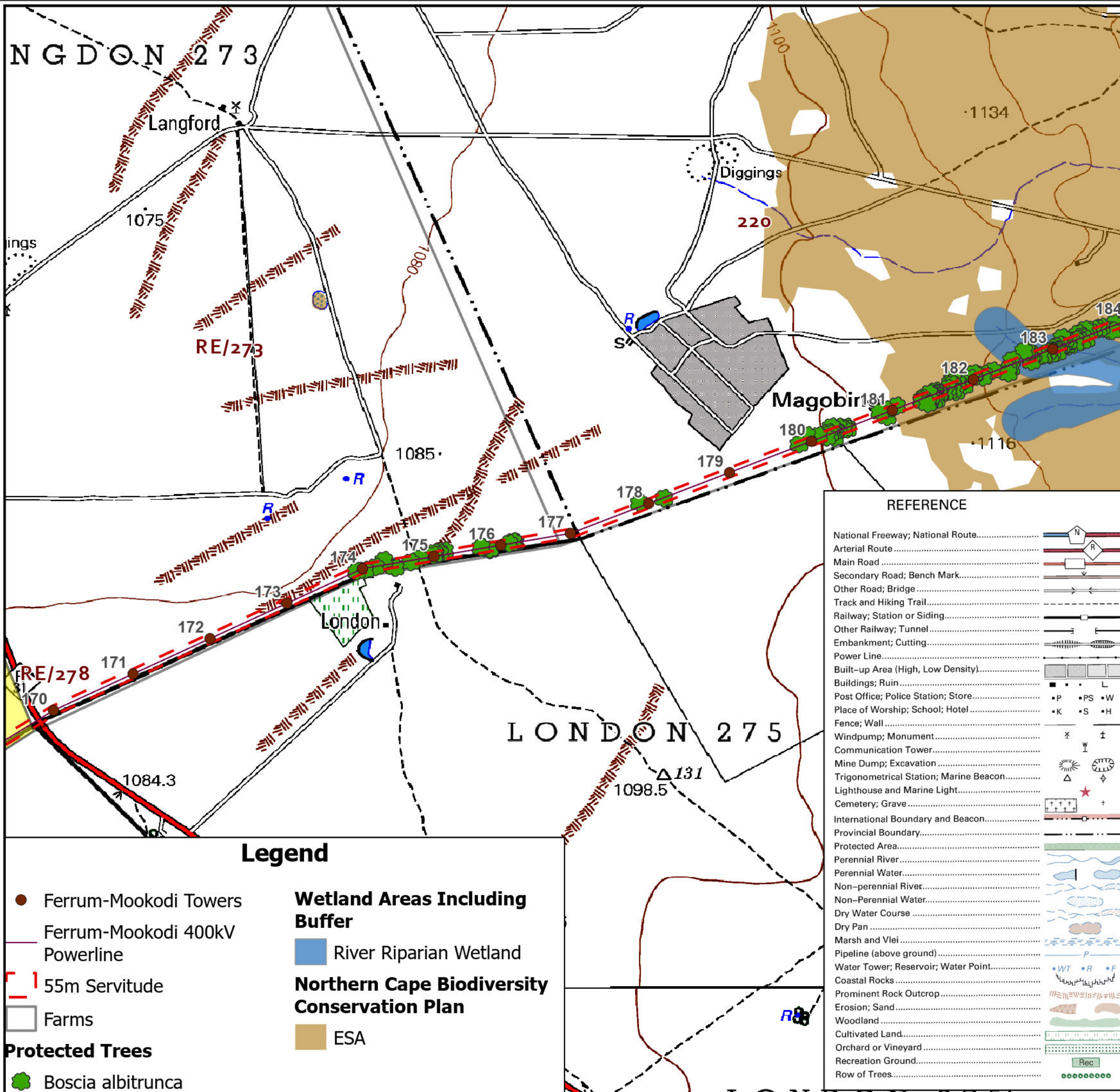
00.551.12.2

km

|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 154-170                 | 11          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:24 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |

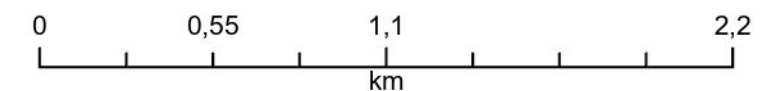
Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

- NOTES:**
- Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.
  - Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.
  - Fit the line with BFDs.
  - Apply for a tree permit and General Authorisation.

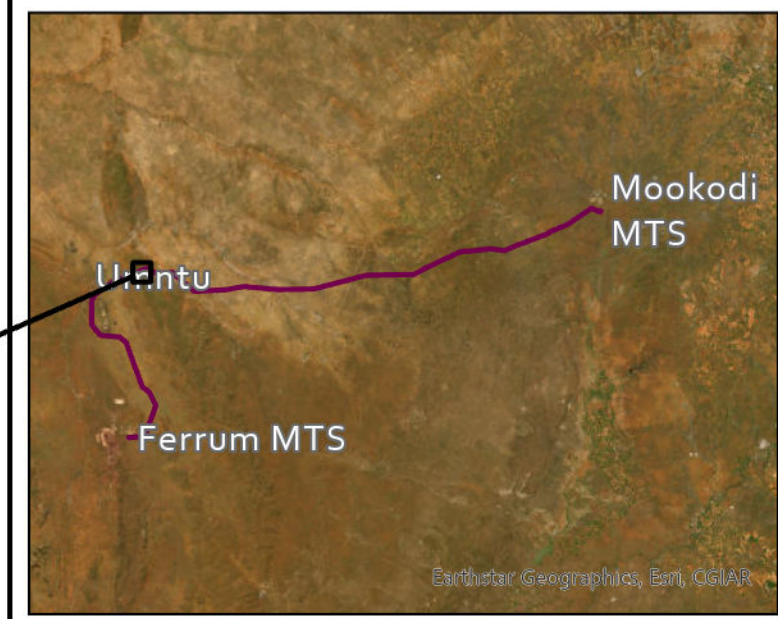
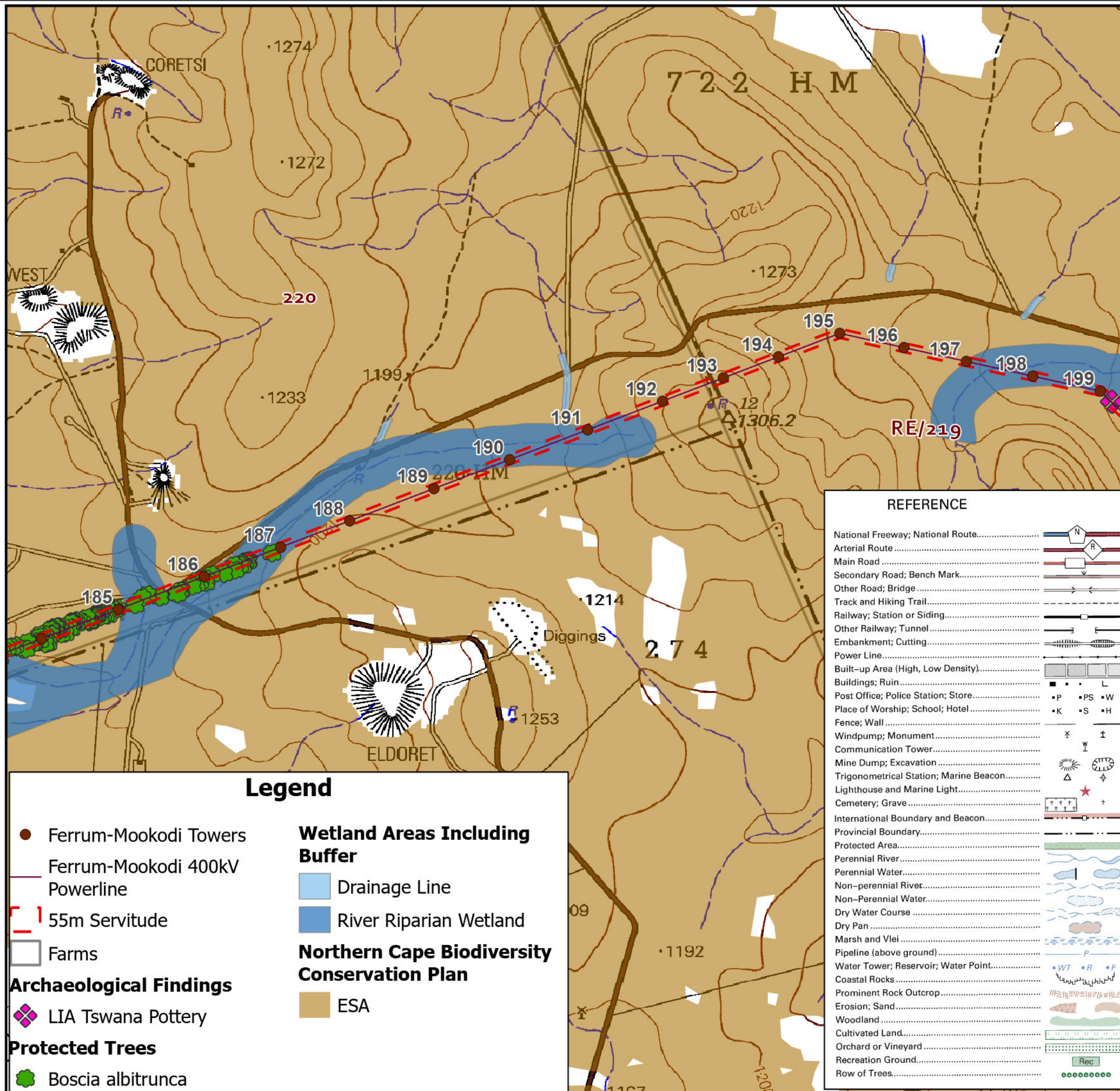


|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 170-184                 | 12          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:24 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |



Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

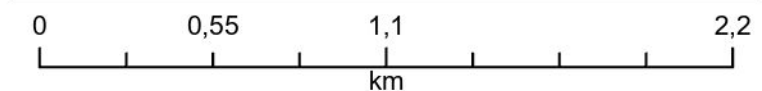
**NOTES:**

Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

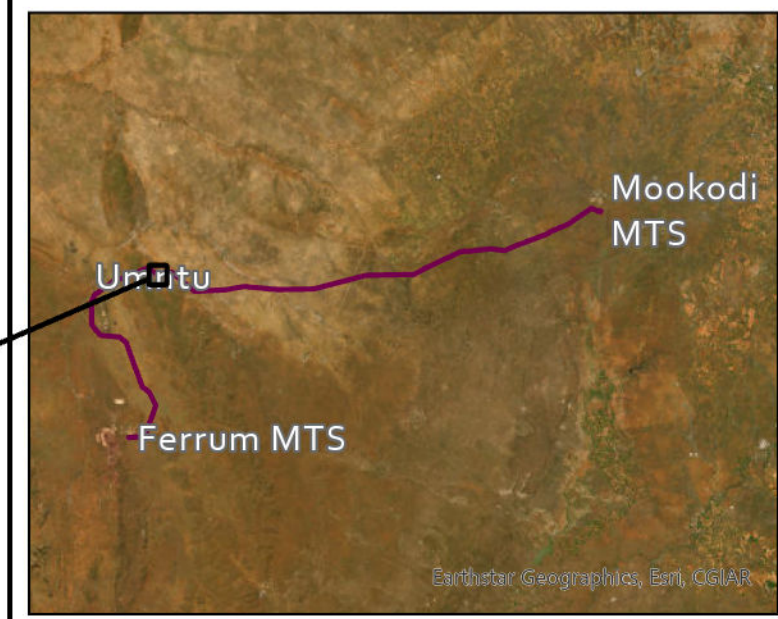
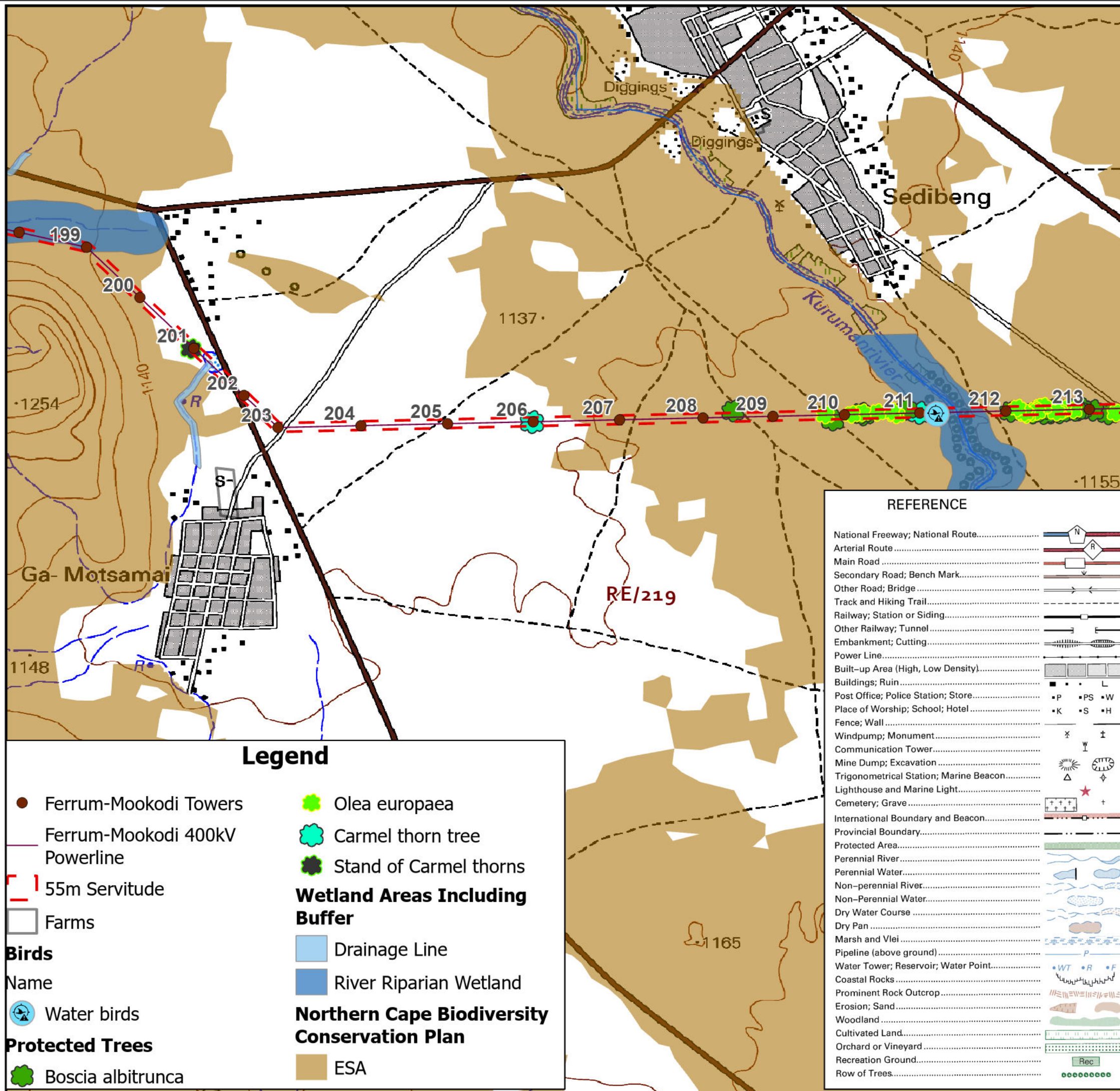
Vultures noted on the ridges, BFDs to be fitted 5m apart from Towers 188-201.

Apply for a tree permit and General Authorisation.



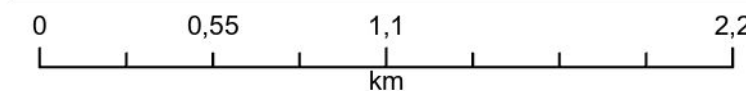
|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 184-199                 | 13          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:24 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |





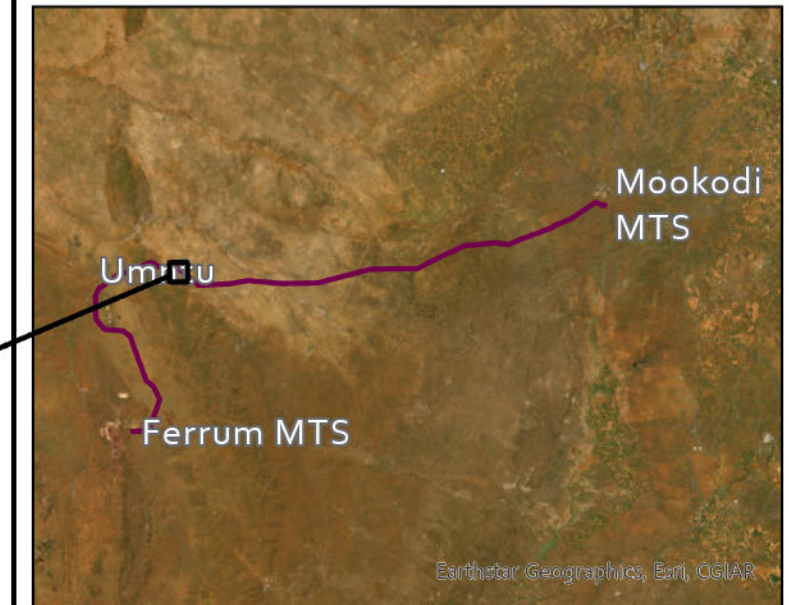
**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

- NOTES:**
- Avoid the delineated watercourse areas where feasible.
  - Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.
  - BFDs to be fitted 5m apart where the line crosses the river.
  - Apply for a tree permit and General Authorisation.



|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 199-213                 | 14          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:24 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |





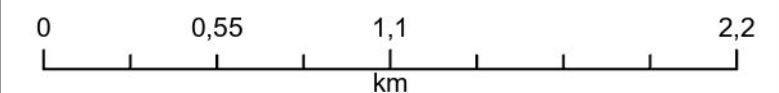
### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

#### NOTES:

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Fit the line with BFDs.

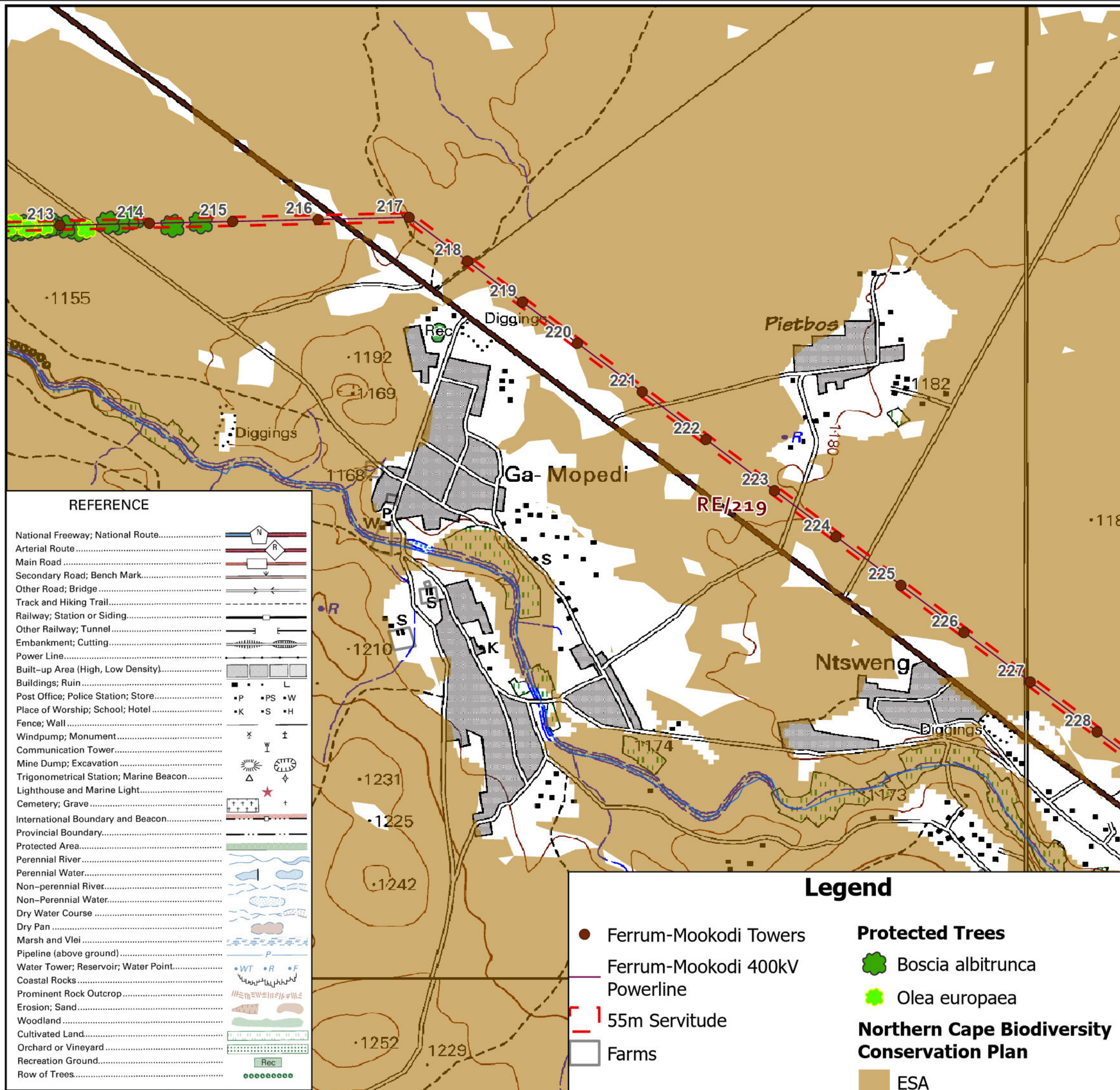
Apply for a tree permit.



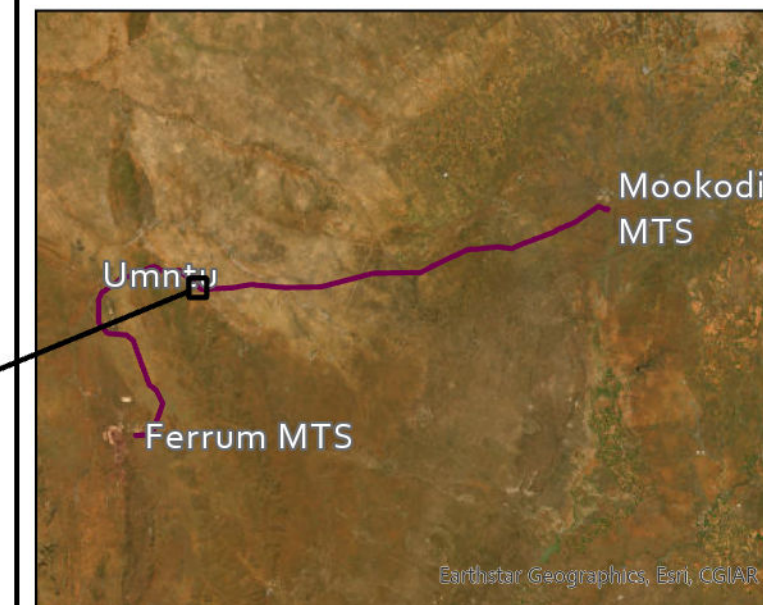
|  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Project Ref:<br>Ferrum-Mookodi                     | Tower Nos.<br>Fer-Moo 213-228                 | Map No.<br>15           |
| Drawn By:<br>BM                                    | Date:<br>Oct 2024                             | Scale on A3<br>1:24 000 |
| Coordinate System<br>GCS WGS 1984<br>Units: Degree | Source:<br>NTCSA, DRDLR,<br>Specialists, Esri |                         |



Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





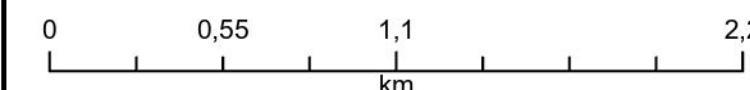


### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

#### NOTES:

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

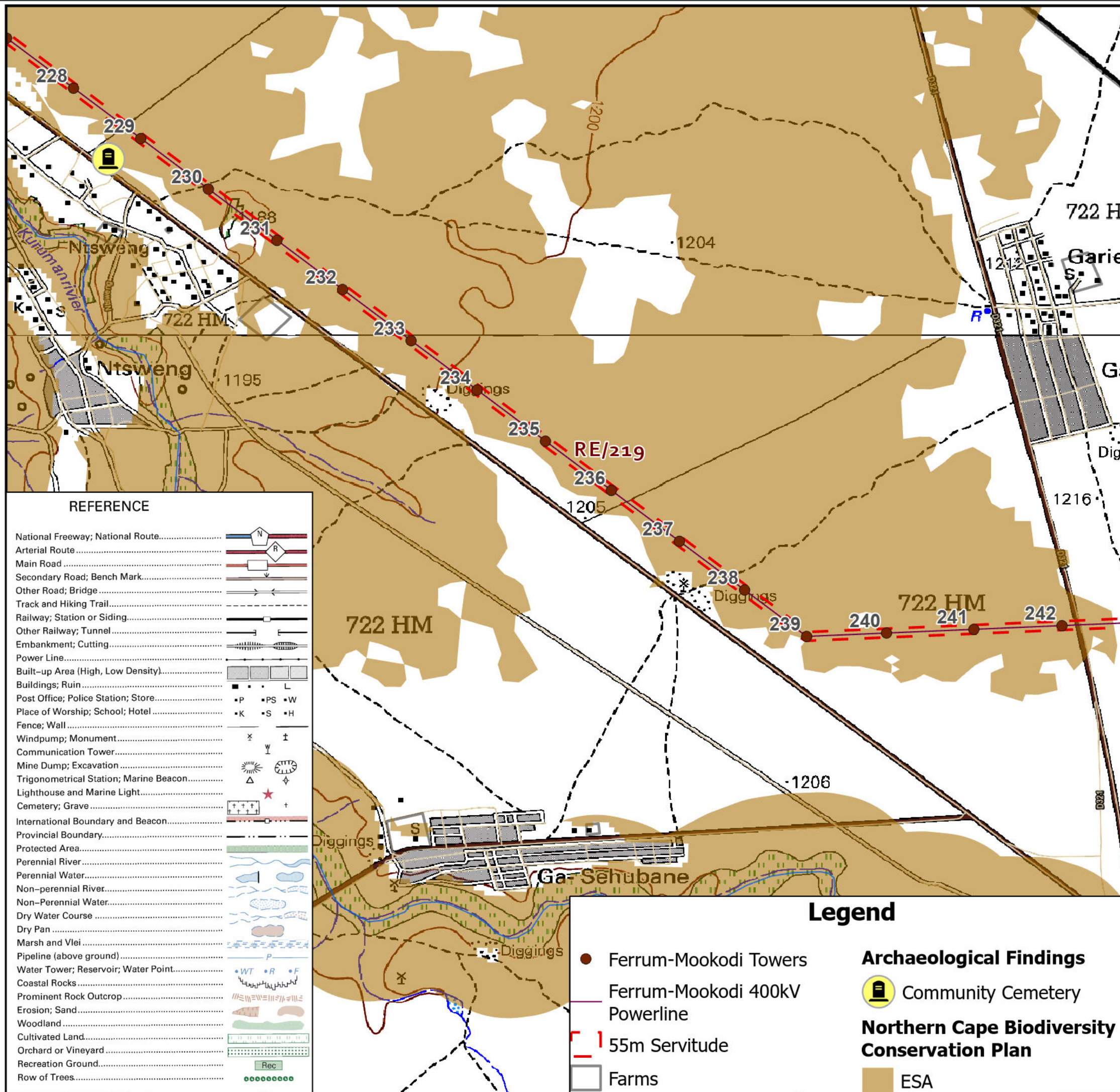
Fit the line with BFDs.



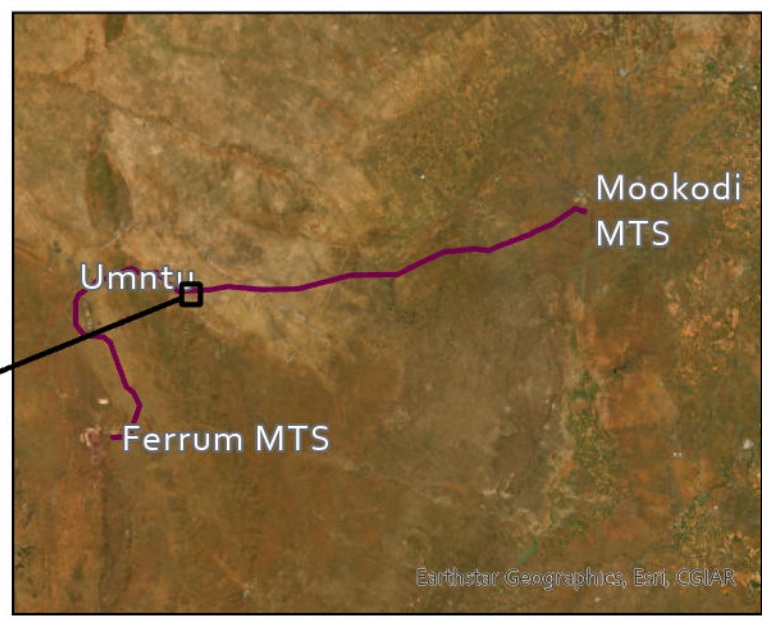
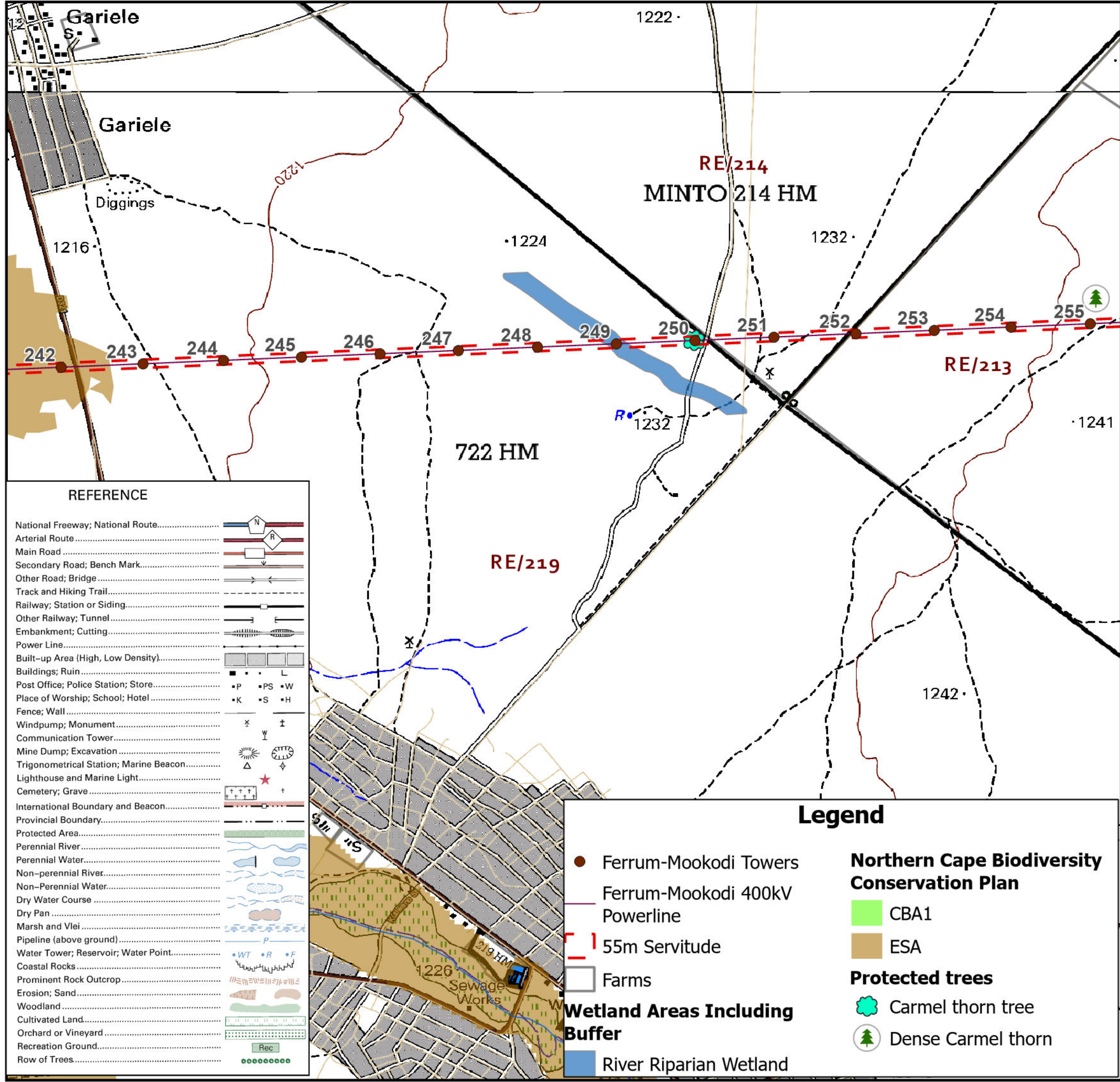
|  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Project Ref:<br>Ferrum-Mookodi                     | Tower Nos.<br>Fer-Moo 228-242                 | Map No.<br>16           |
| Drawn By:<br>BM                                    | Date:<br>Oct 2024                             | Scale on A3<br>1:24 000 |
| Coordinate System<br>GCS WGS 1984<br>Units: Degree | Source:<br>NTCSA, DRDLR,<br>Specialists, Esri |                         |



Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685

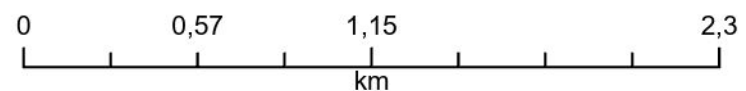






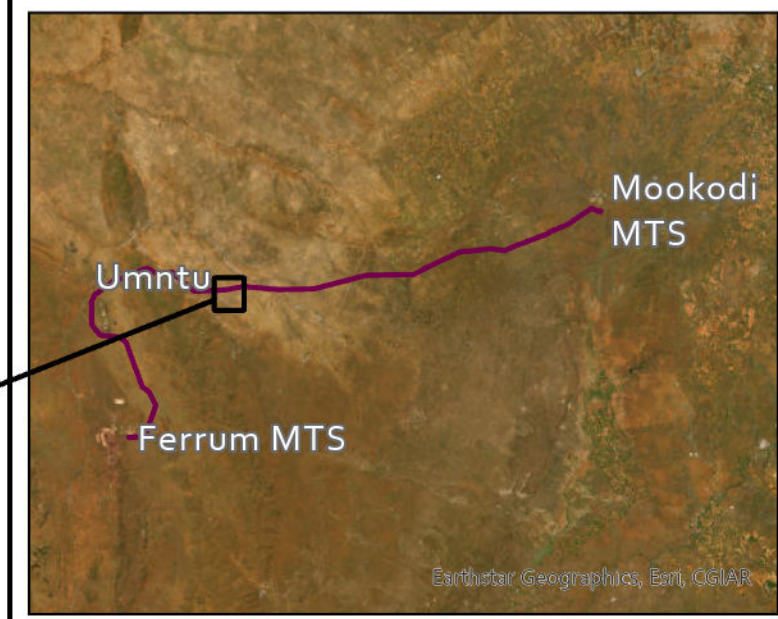
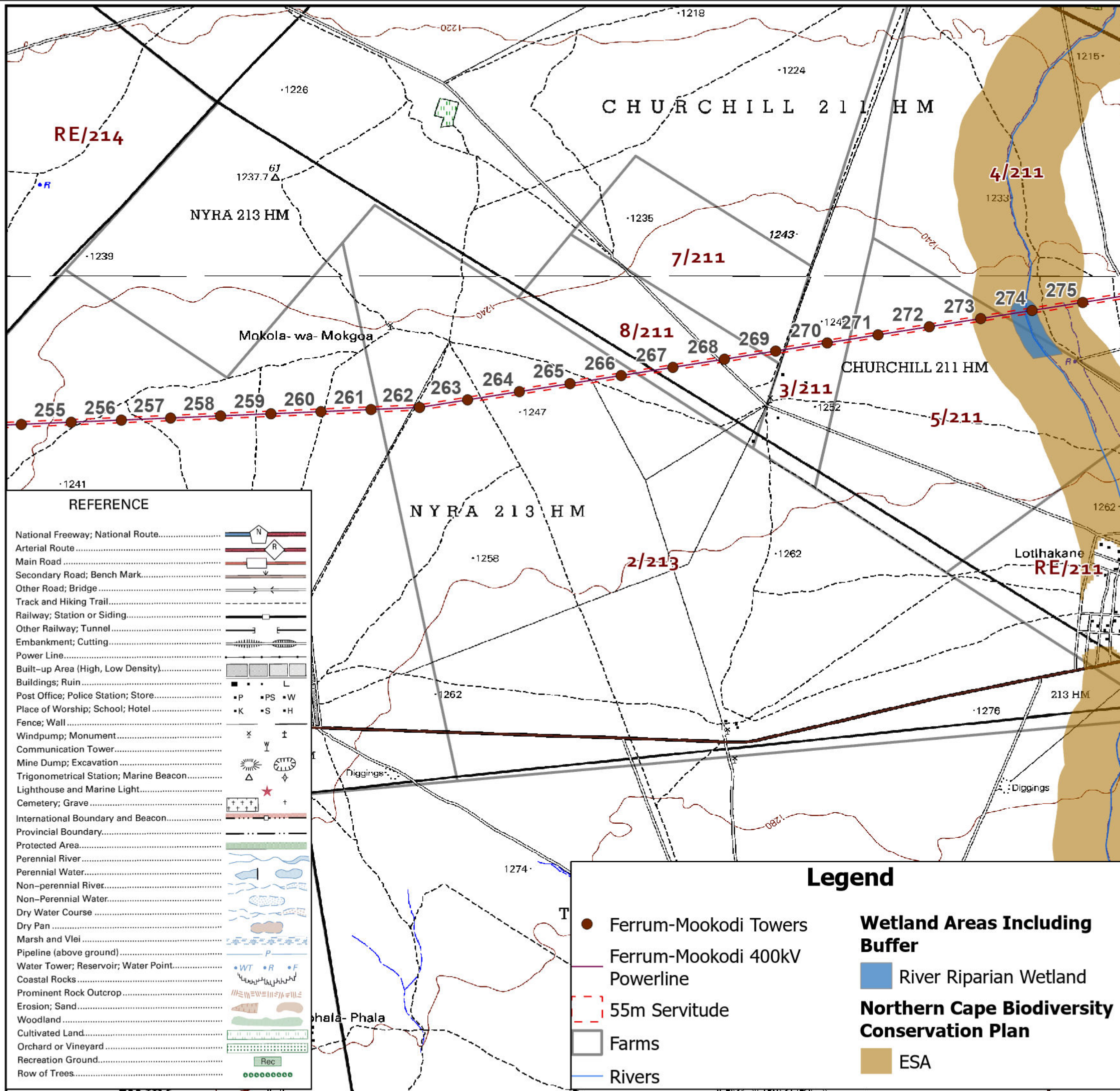
KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

- NOTES:**
- Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.
  - Fit the line with BFDs.
  - Apply for a tree cutting permit.



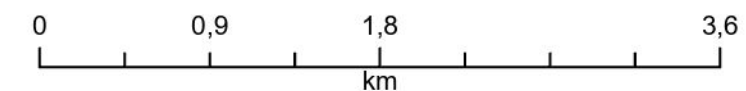
|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 242-255                 | 17          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:25 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |





KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

**NOTES:**  
Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.  
  
Fit the line with BFDs.



|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 255-275                 | 18          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |



Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685

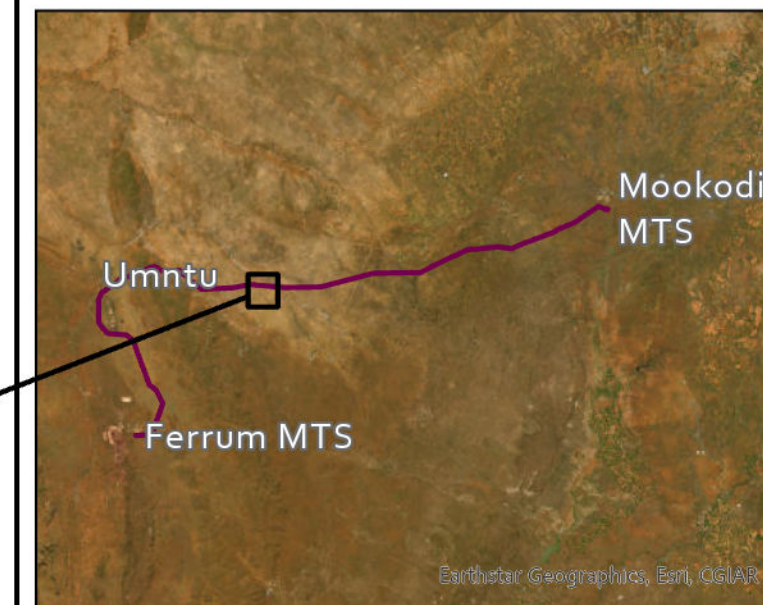
Legend

- Ferrum-Mookodi Towers
- Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline
- 55m Servitude
- Farms
- Rivers
- Wetland Areas Including Buffer
  - River Riparian Wetland
- Northern Cape Biodiversity Conservation Plan
  - ESA

REFERENCE

|   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Perennial Water.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |





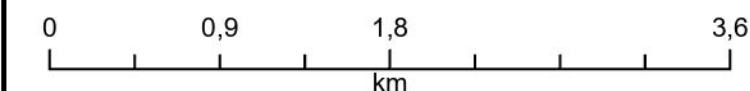
### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

#### NOTES:

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Fit the line with BFDs.

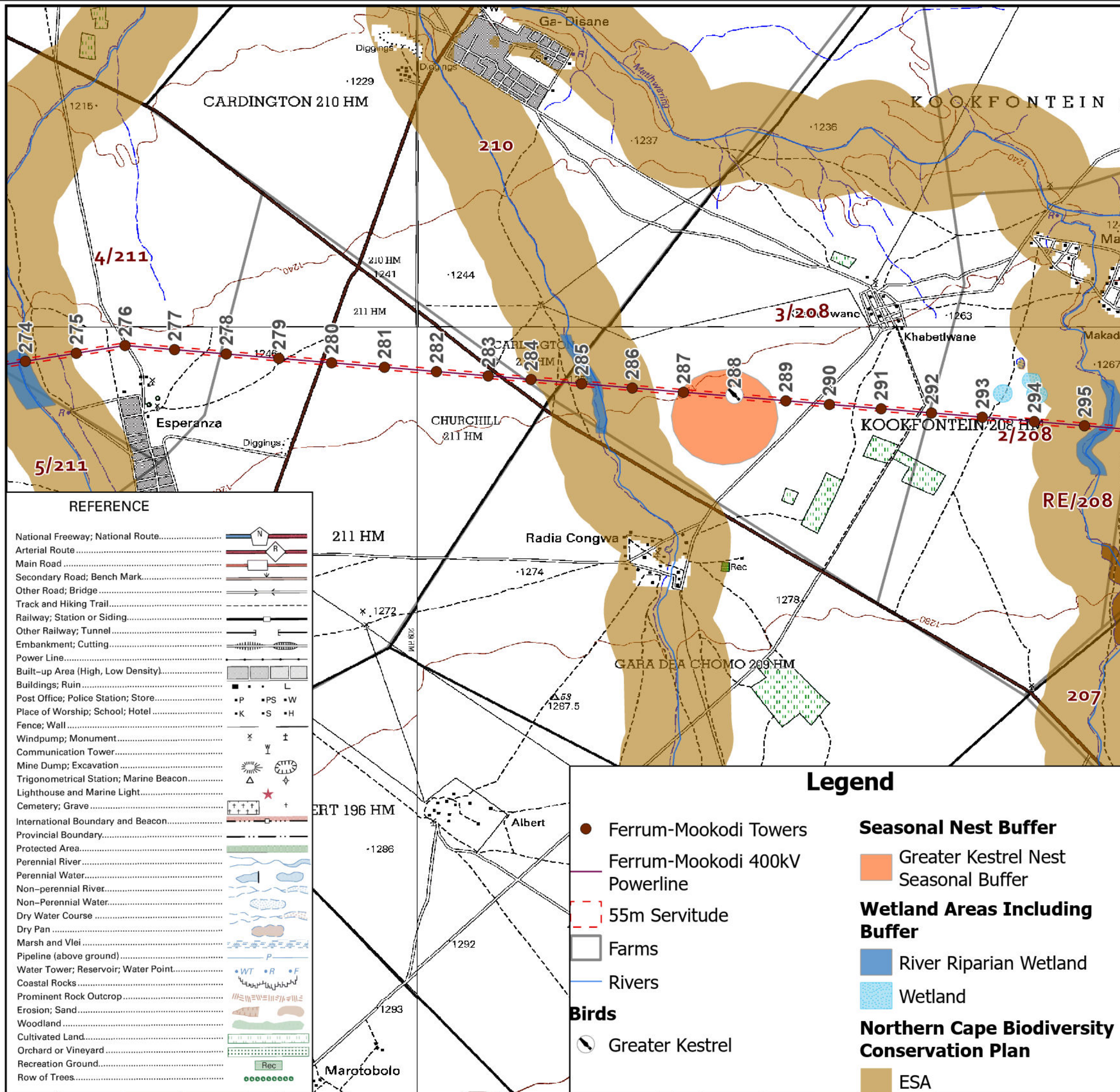
The 500 m seasonal buffer around the Greater Kestrel must be applied between July and February, where no construction is to take place during this period.



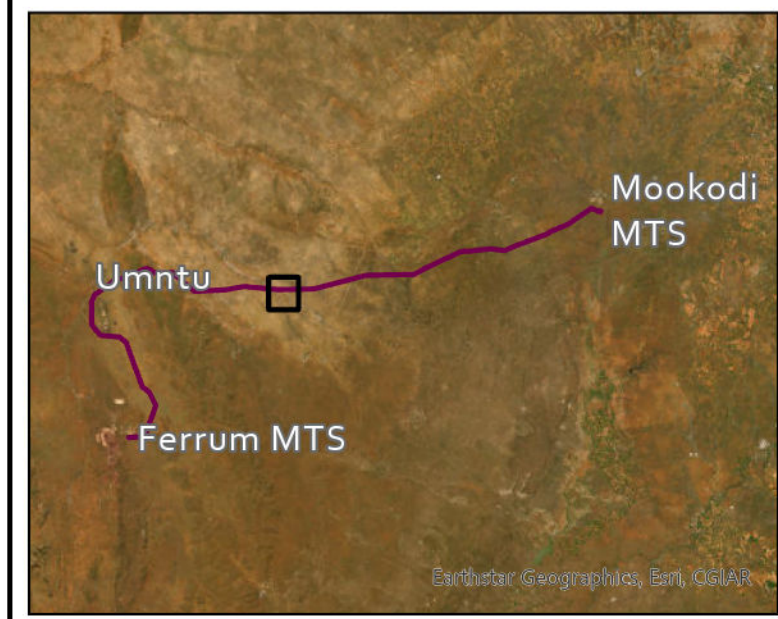
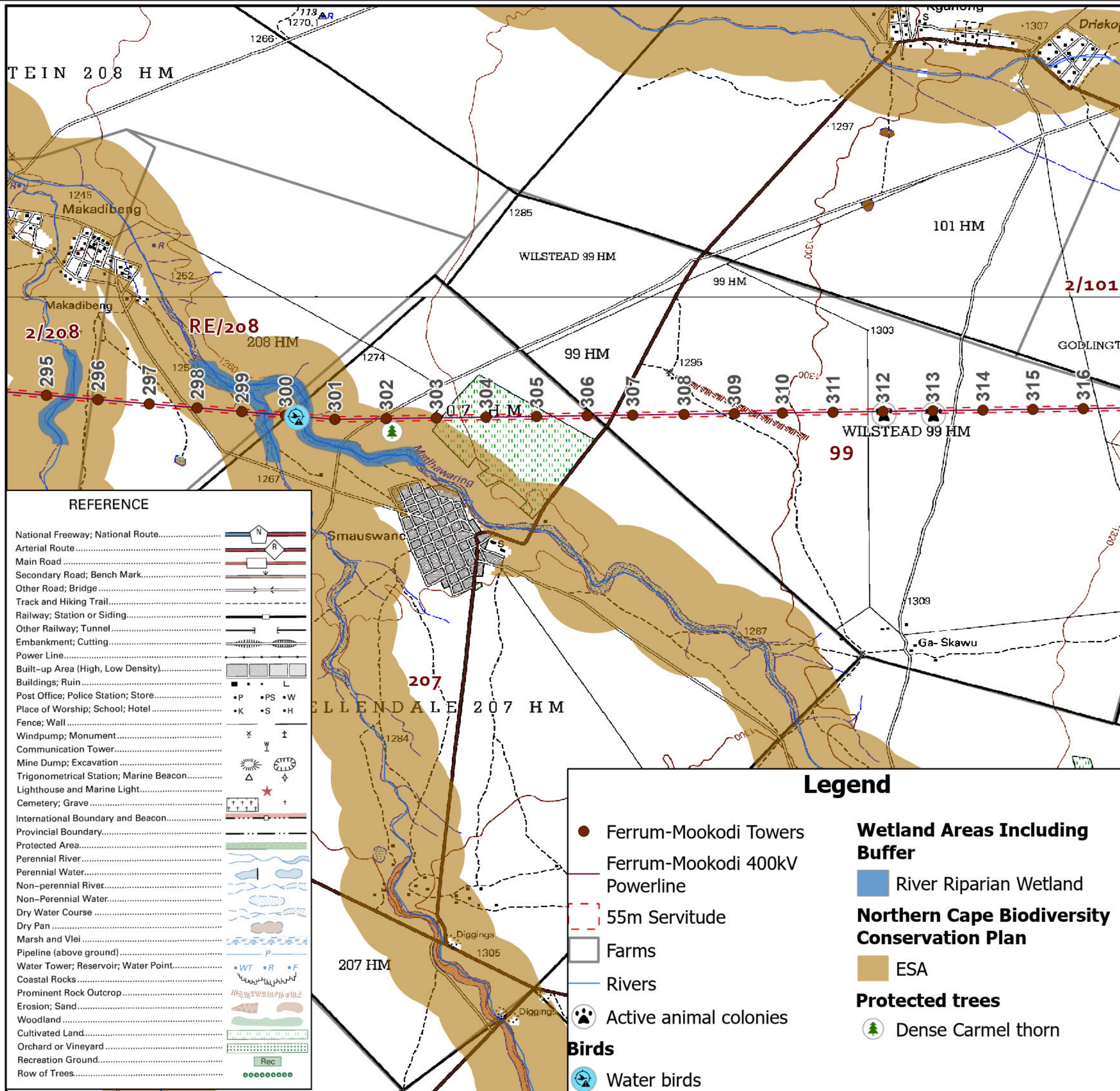
|  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Project Ref:<br>Ferrum-Mookodi                     | Tower Nos.<br>Fer-Moo 255-275                 | Map No.<br>18           |
| Drawn By:<br>BM                                    | Date:<br>Oct 2024                             | Scale on A3<br>1:40 000 |
| Coordinate System<br>GCS WGS 1984<br>Units: Degree | Source:<br>NTCSA, DRDLR,<br>Specialists, Esri |                         |



Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685







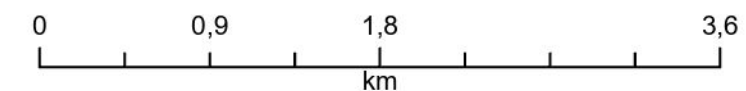
KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

**NOTES:**

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Bird diverters must be placed every 5 m along the line, where the line crosses the river.

Active animal colonies noted from near towers 311 and 312.

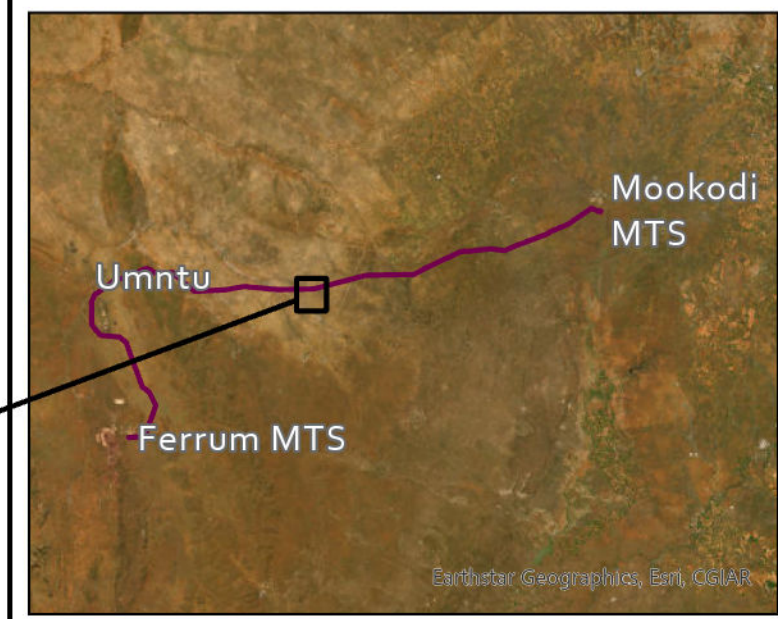
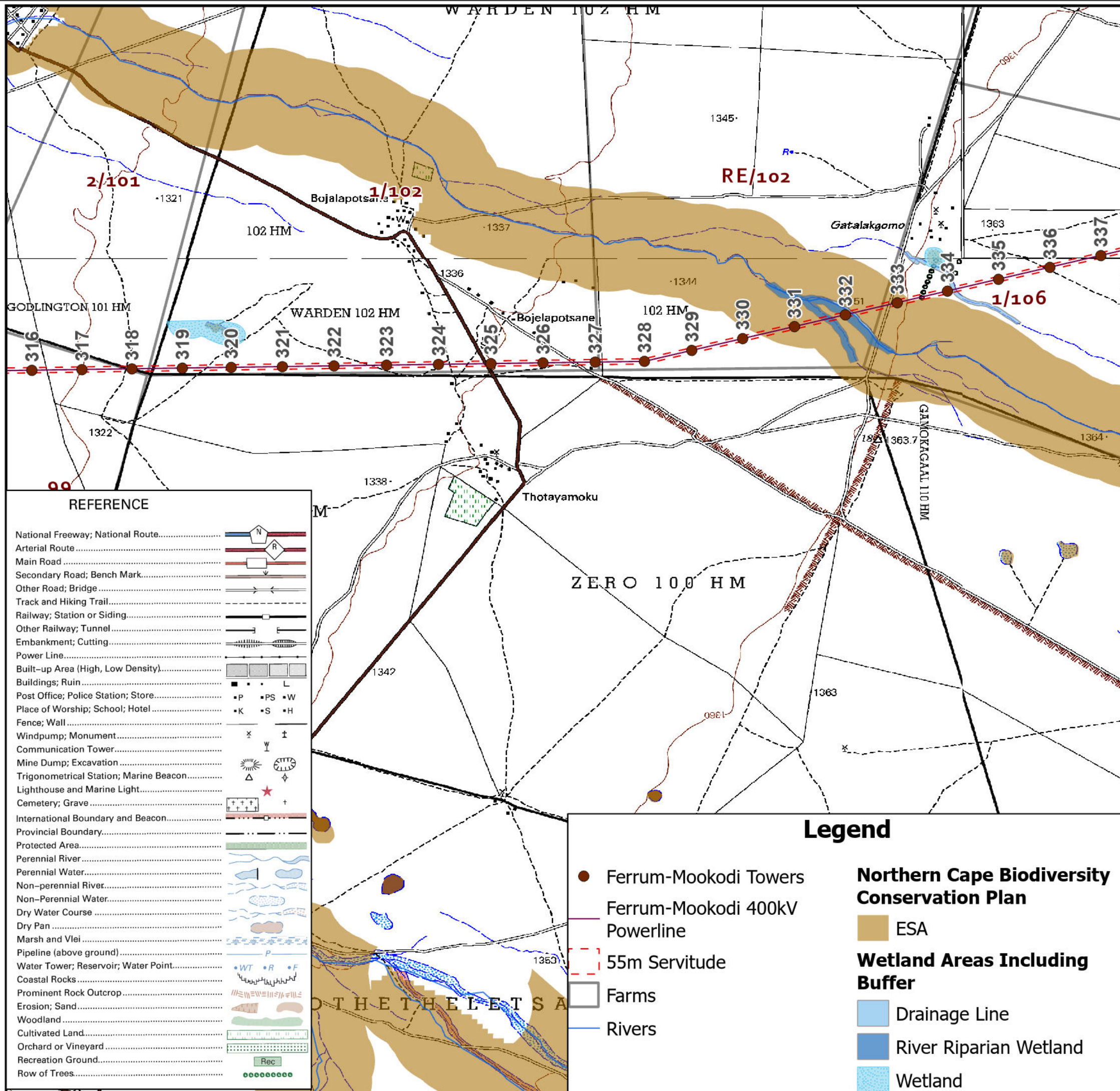


|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 295-316                 | 20          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |



Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





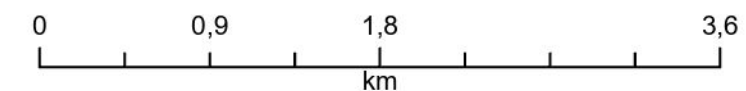
### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

**NOTES:**

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Install BFDs.

During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.

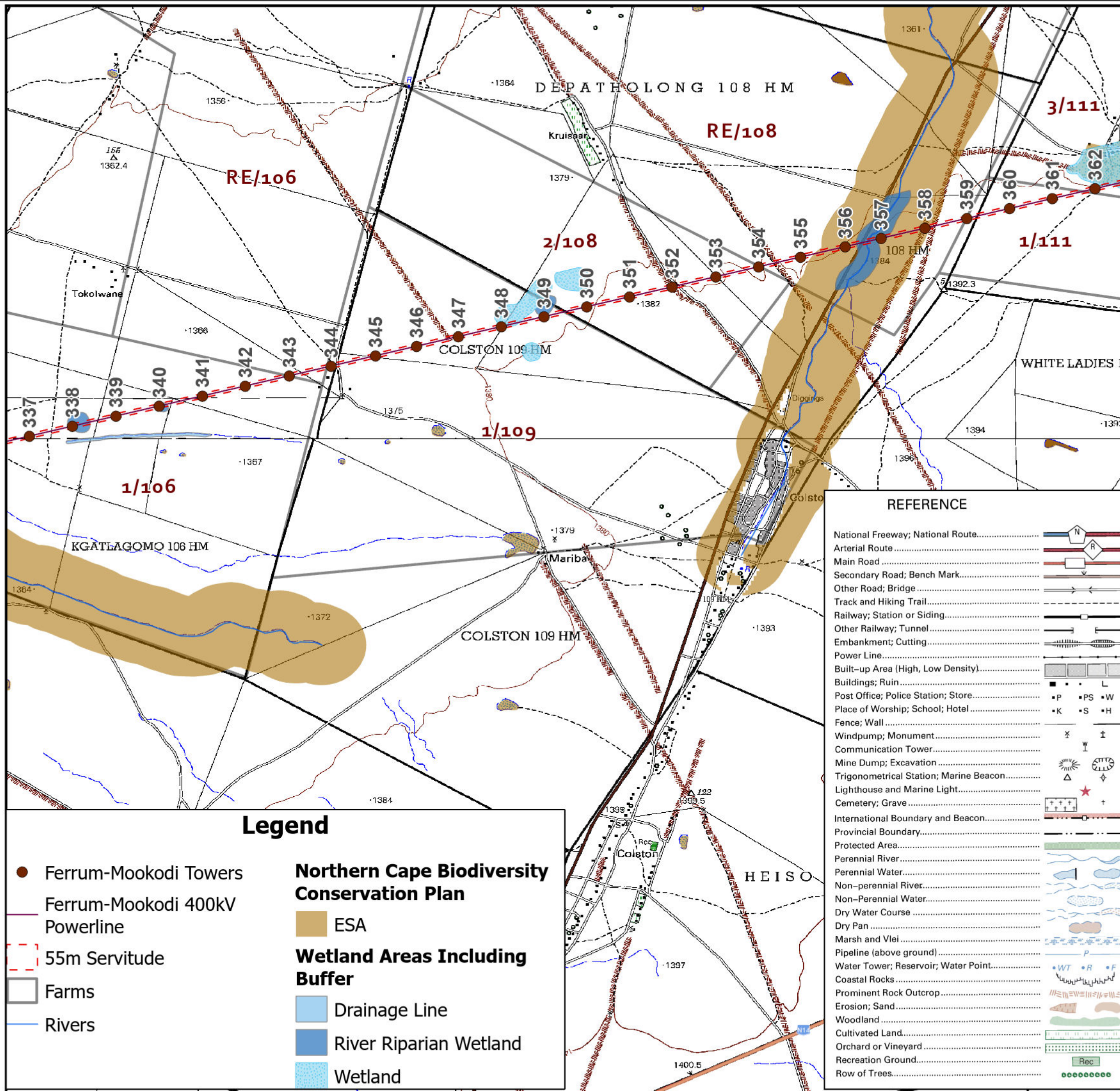


|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 316-337                 | 21          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |



Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





Ferrum-Mookodi Towers

Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline

55m Servitude

Farms

Rivers

Northern Cape Biodiversity Conservation Plan

ESA

Wetland Areas Including Buffer

Drainage Line

River Riparian Wetland

Wetland

| REFERENCE                                   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Perennial Water.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |

National Transmission Company South Africa™

KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

NOTES:

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Install BFDs.

During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.

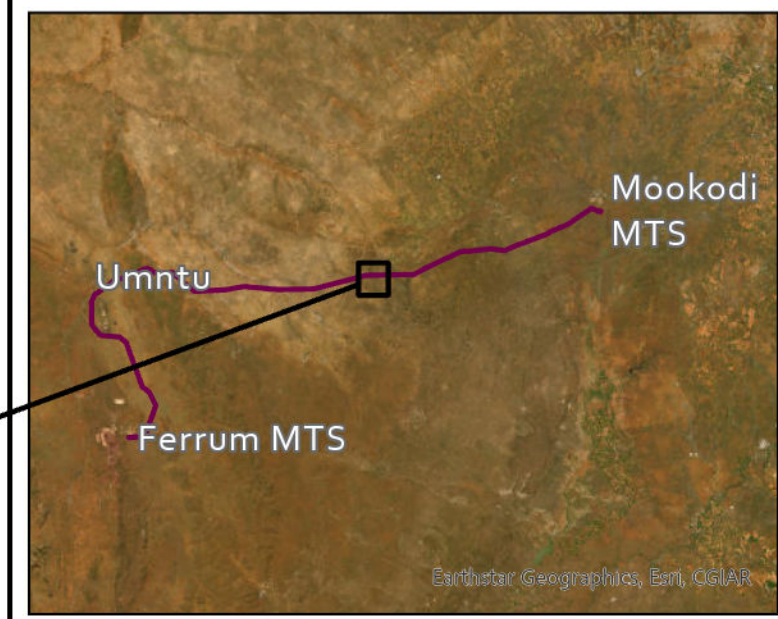
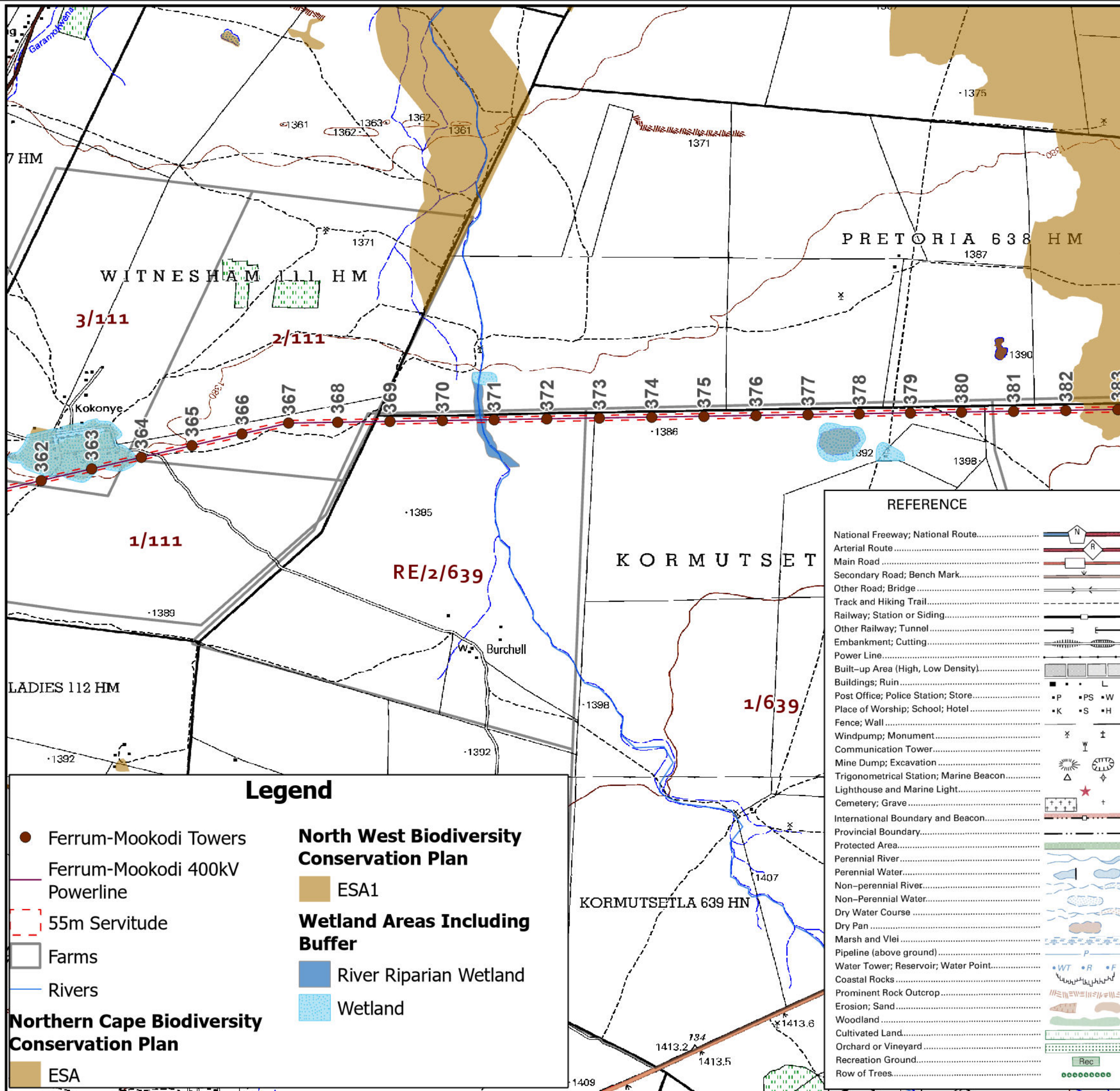
01,072,154,3

km

|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 337-362                 | 22          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:47 396    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |

Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





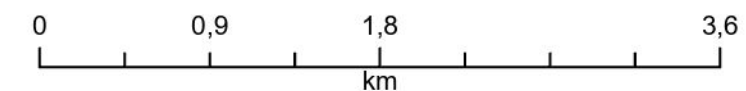
**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

**NOTES:**

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

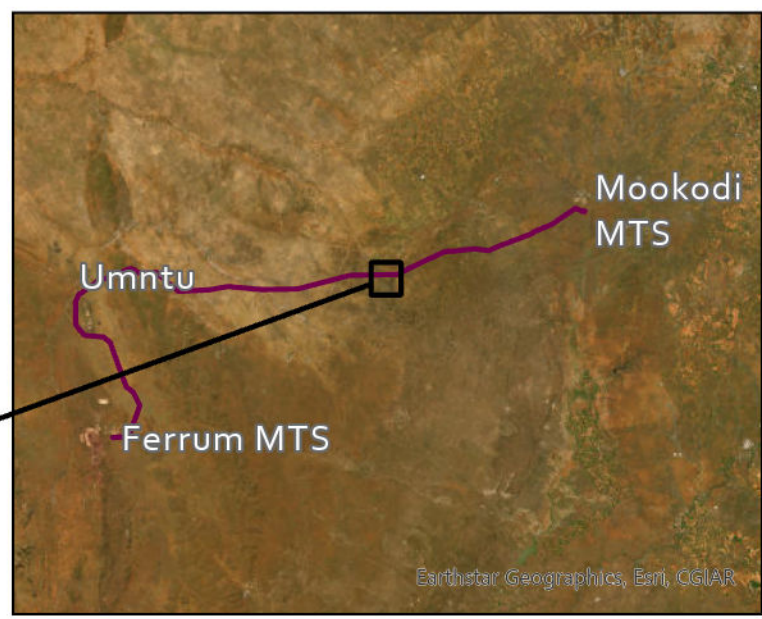
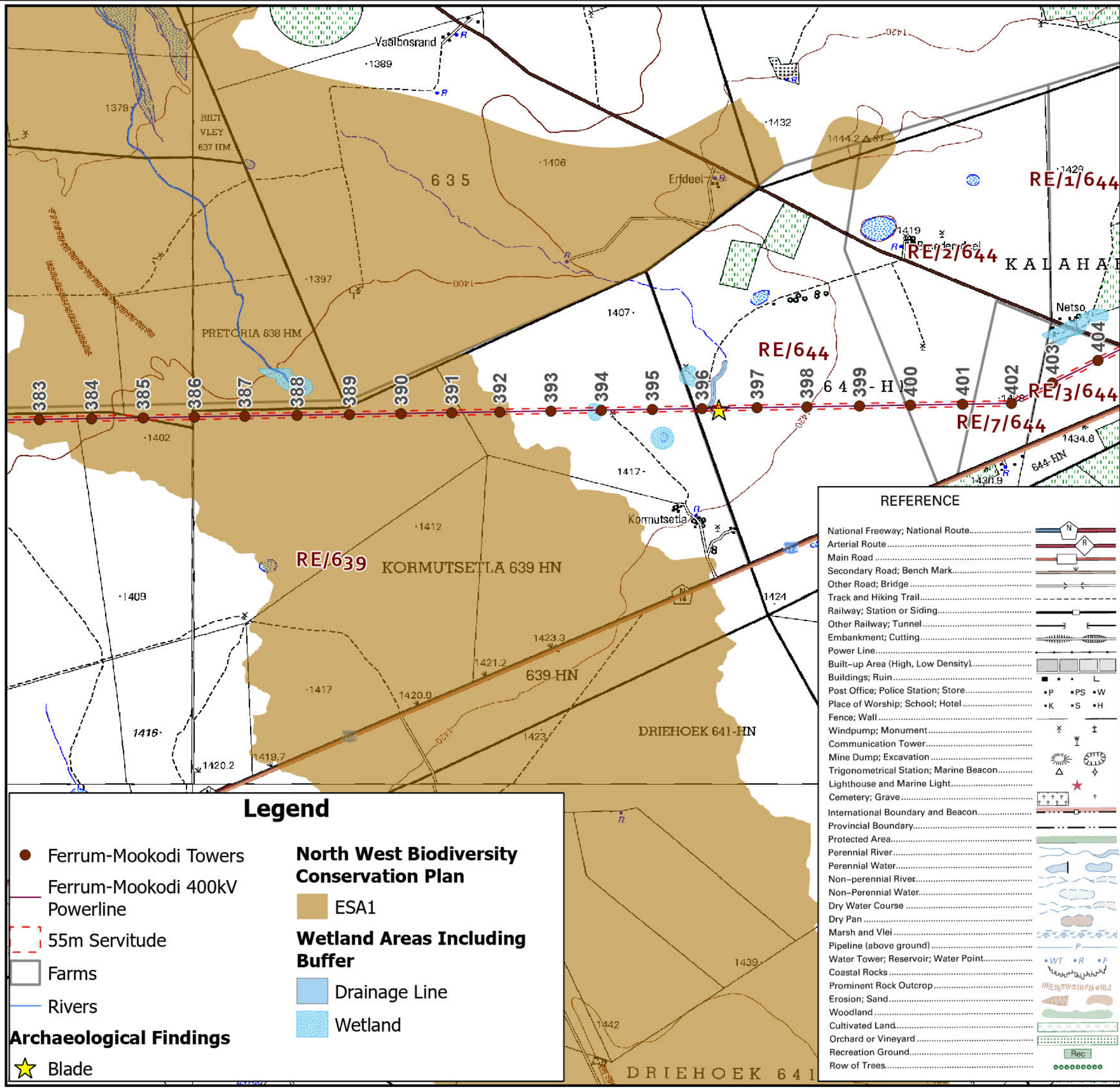
Install BFDs.

During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.



|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 362-383                 | 23          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |





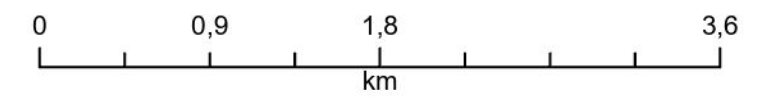
**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

**NOTES:**

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

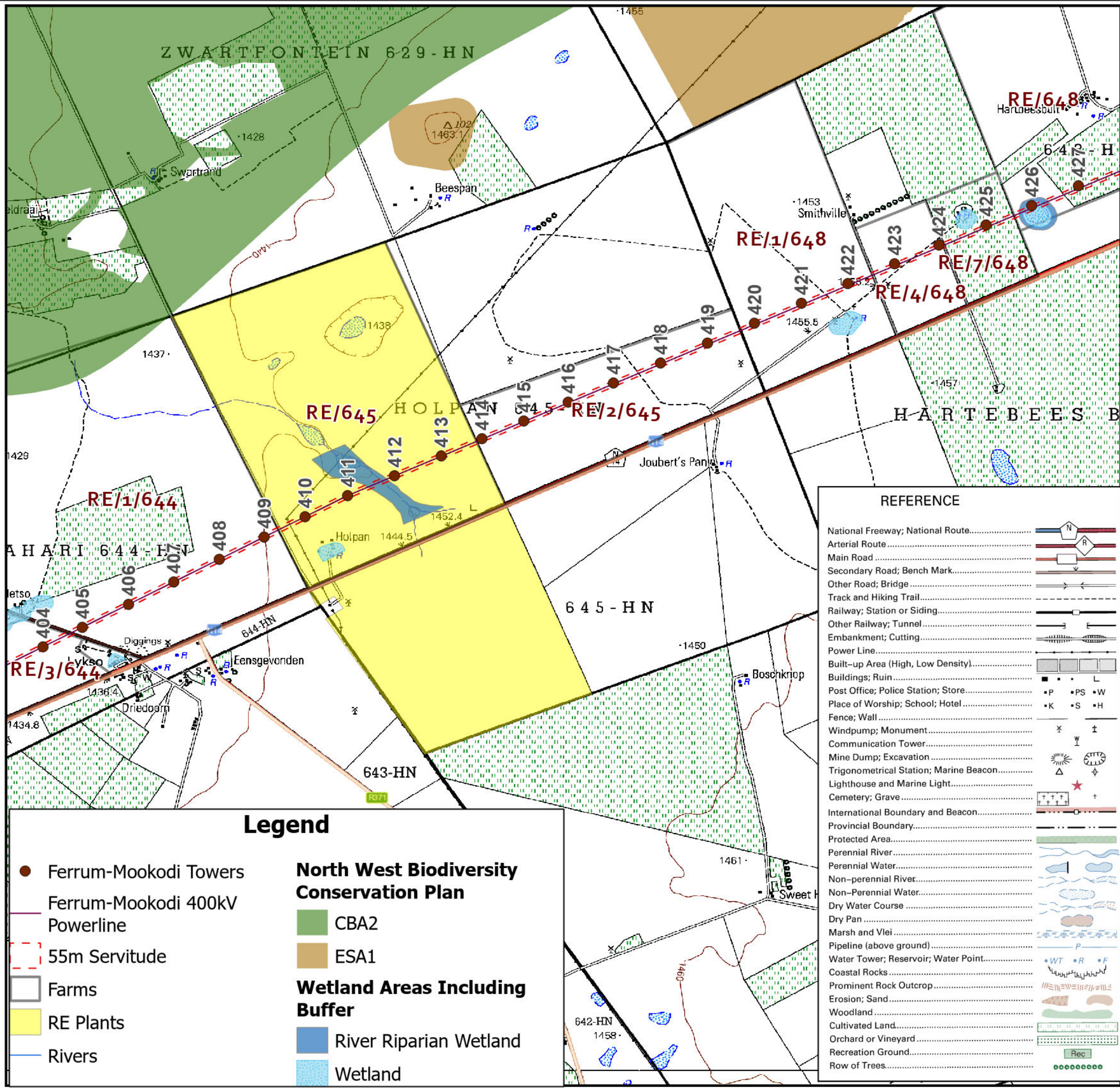
Install BFDs.

During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.



|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 383-404                 | 24          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |





Ferrum-Mookodi Towers

Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline

55m Servitude

Farms

RE Plants

Rivers

North West Biodiversity Conservation Plan

CBA2

ESA1

Wetland Areas Including Buffer

River Riparian Wetland

Wetland

| REFERENCE                                   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Build-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |

National Transmission Company South Africa™

KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

NOTES:

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Install BFDs.

During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.

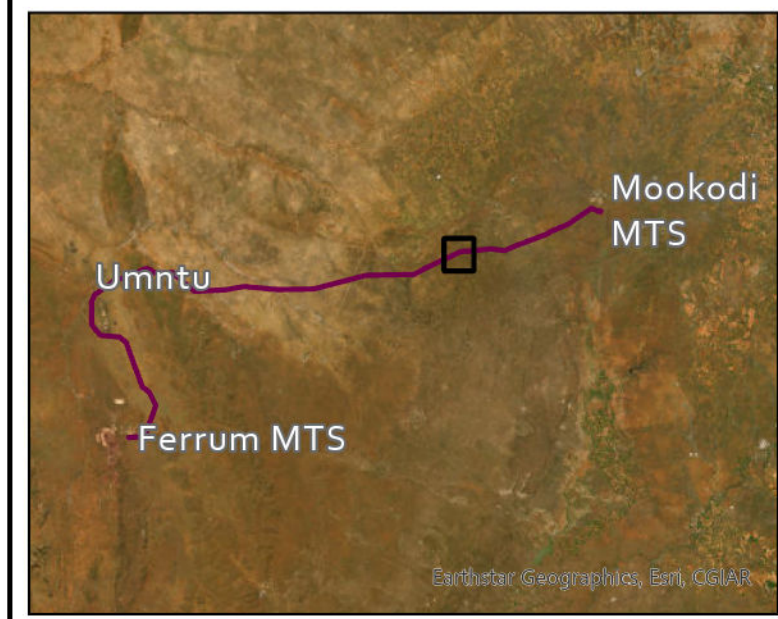
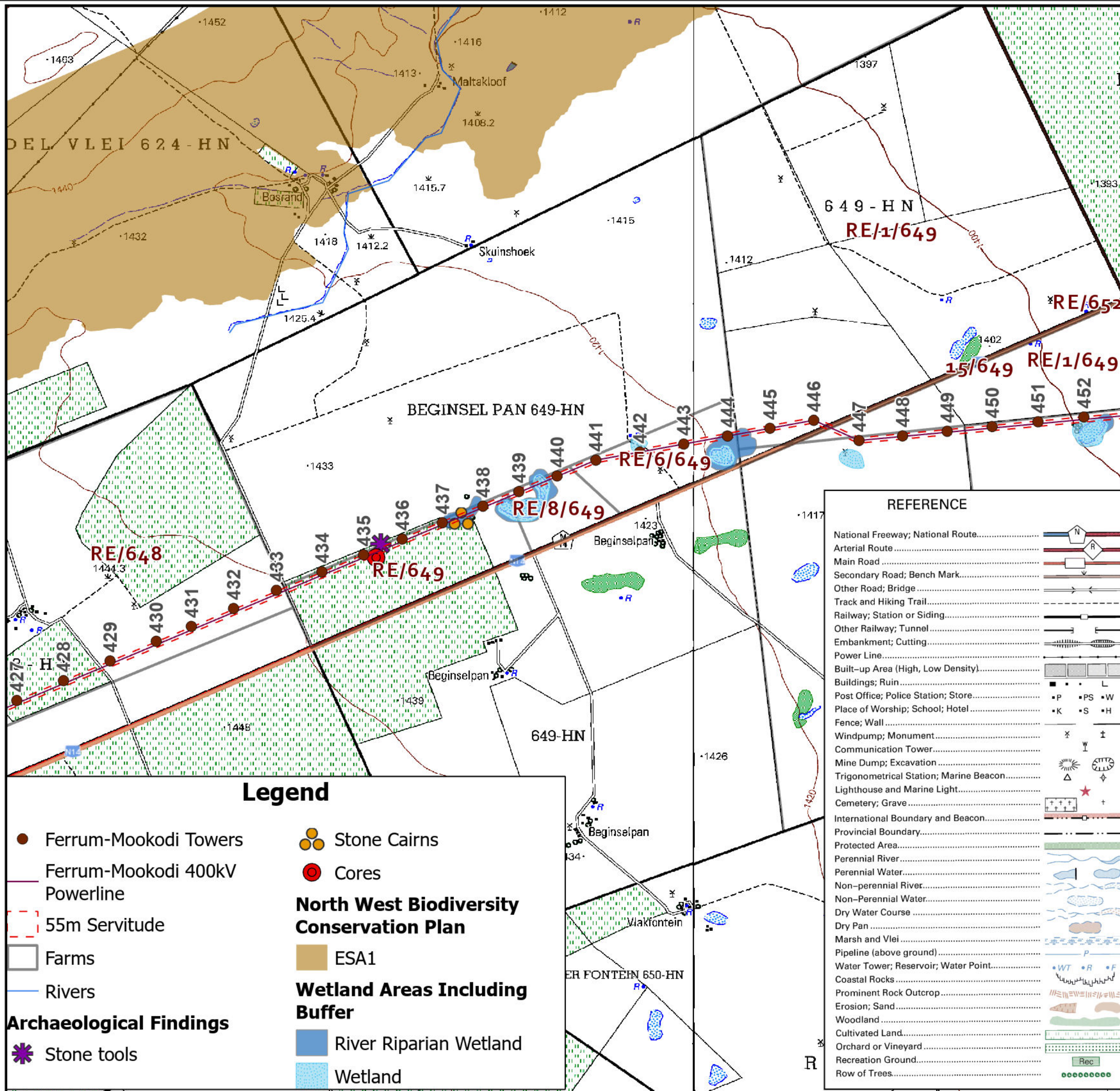
00.91.83.6

km

|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 404-427                 | 25          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |

Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





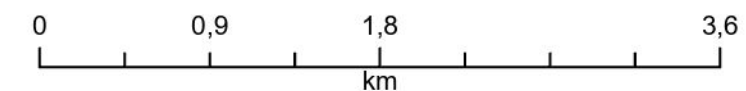
**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**


**NOTES:**

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

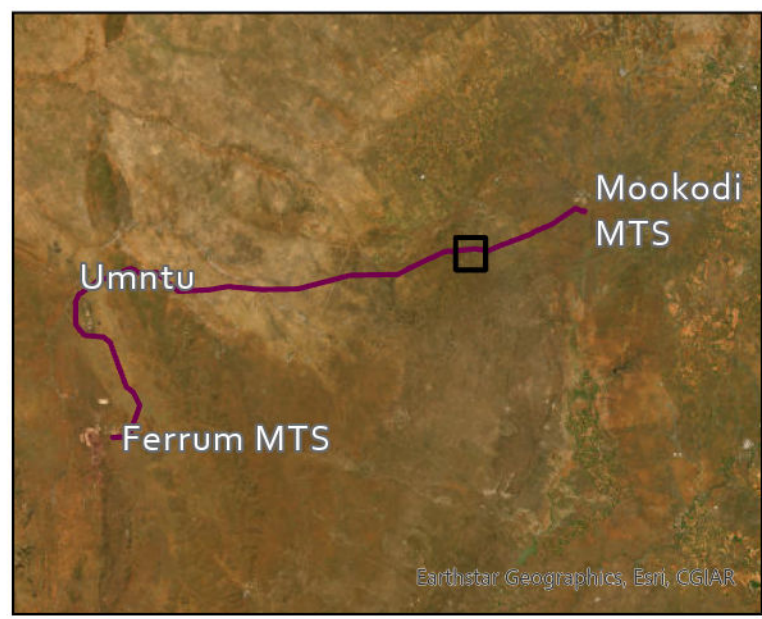
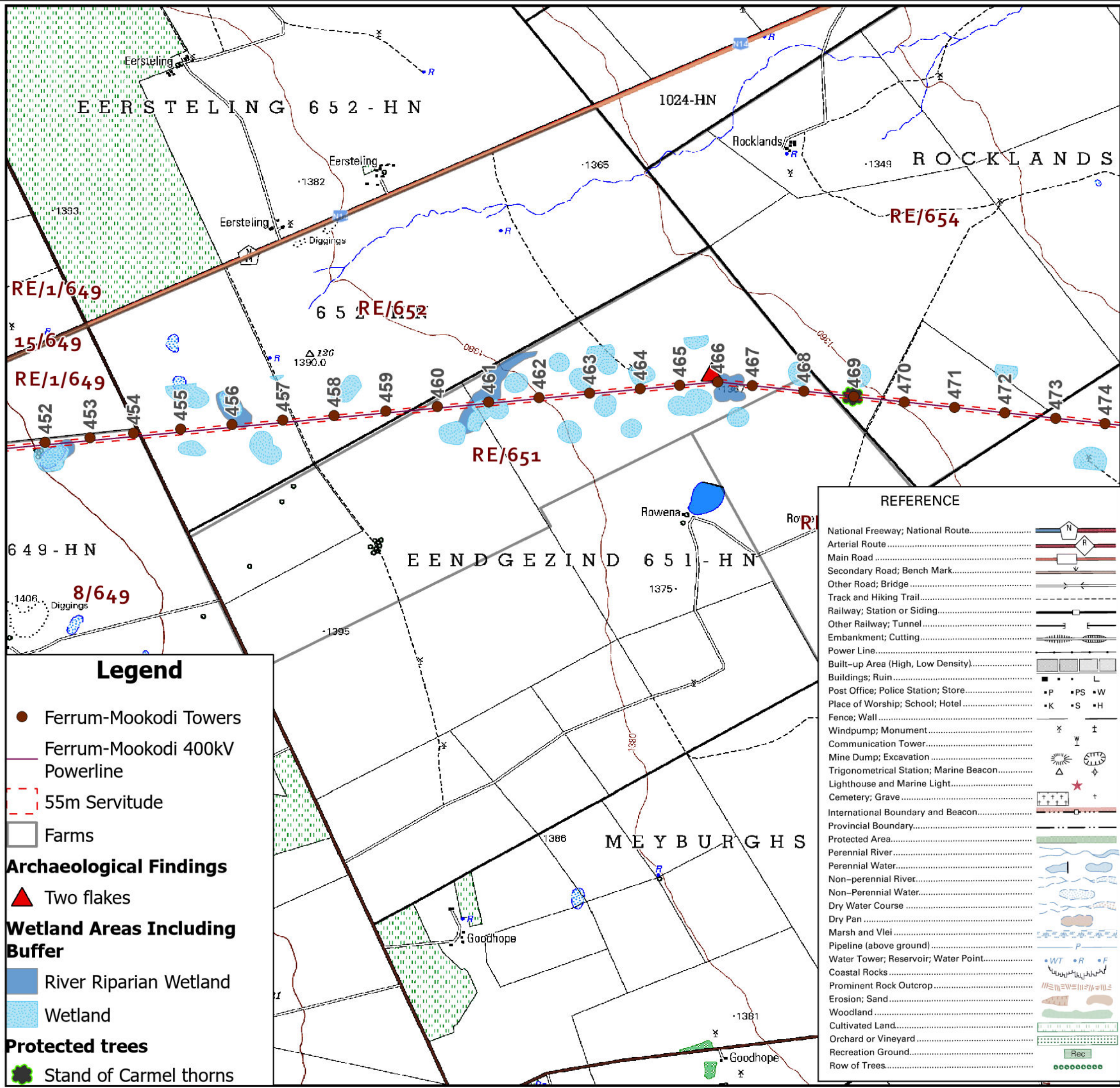
Install BFDs.

During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.



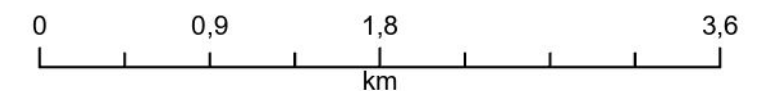
|                   |                                 |   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.   |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 427-452                 | 26  |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3   |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:40 000  |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |  |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |   |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |   |





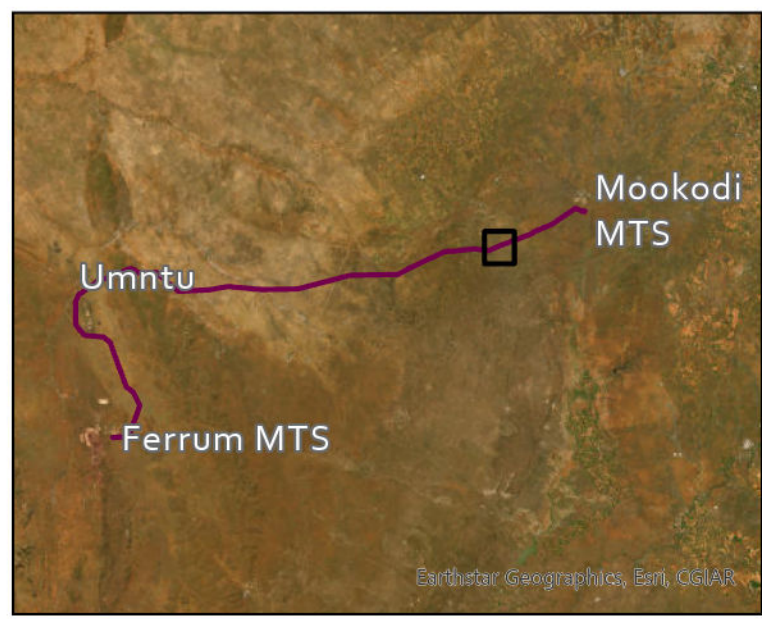
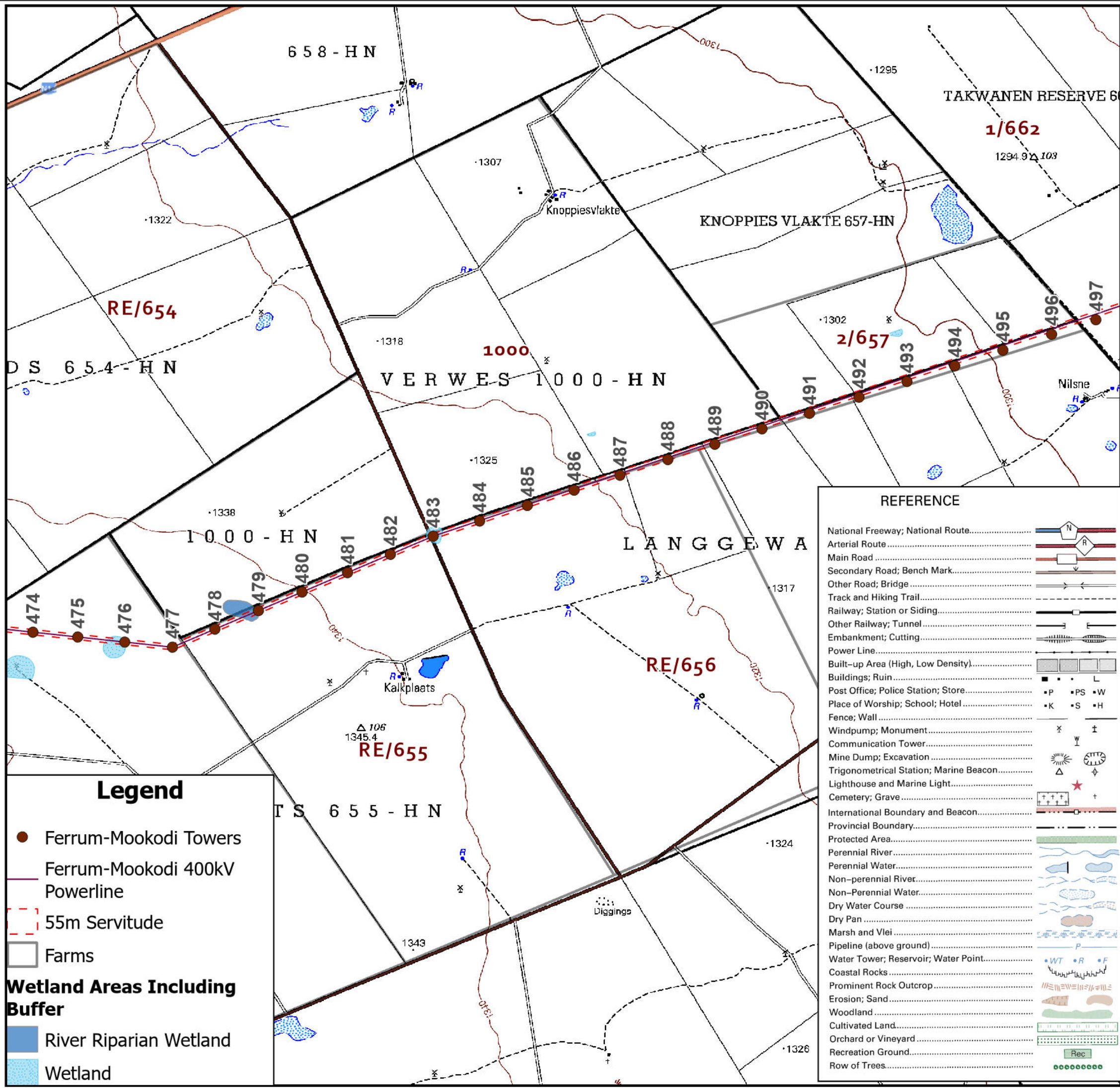
**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

- NOTES:**
- Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.
  - Install BFDs.
  - During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.
  - Apply for a tree permit.



|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 452-474                 | 27          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |





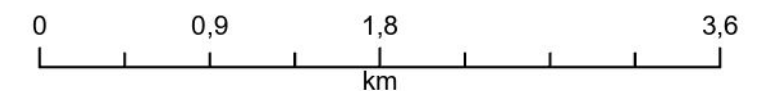
### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

**NOTES:**

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Install BFDs.

During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.



|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 474-497                 | 28          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |

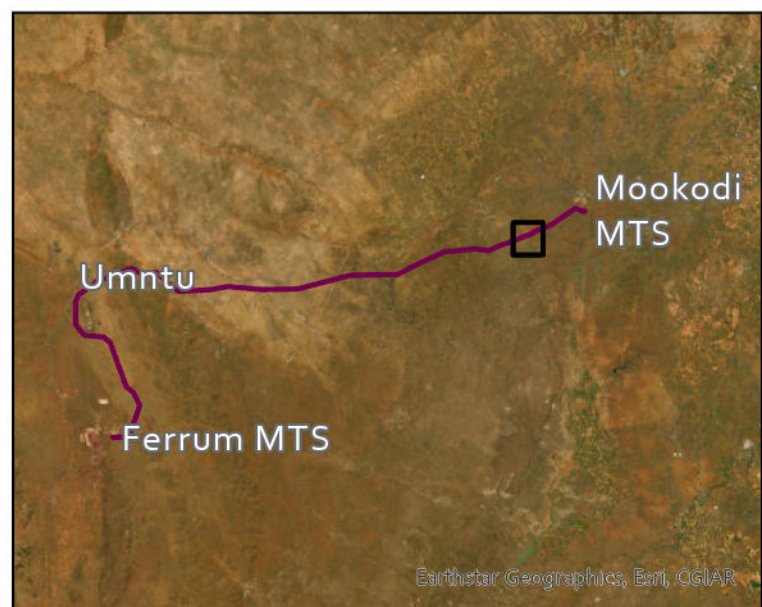
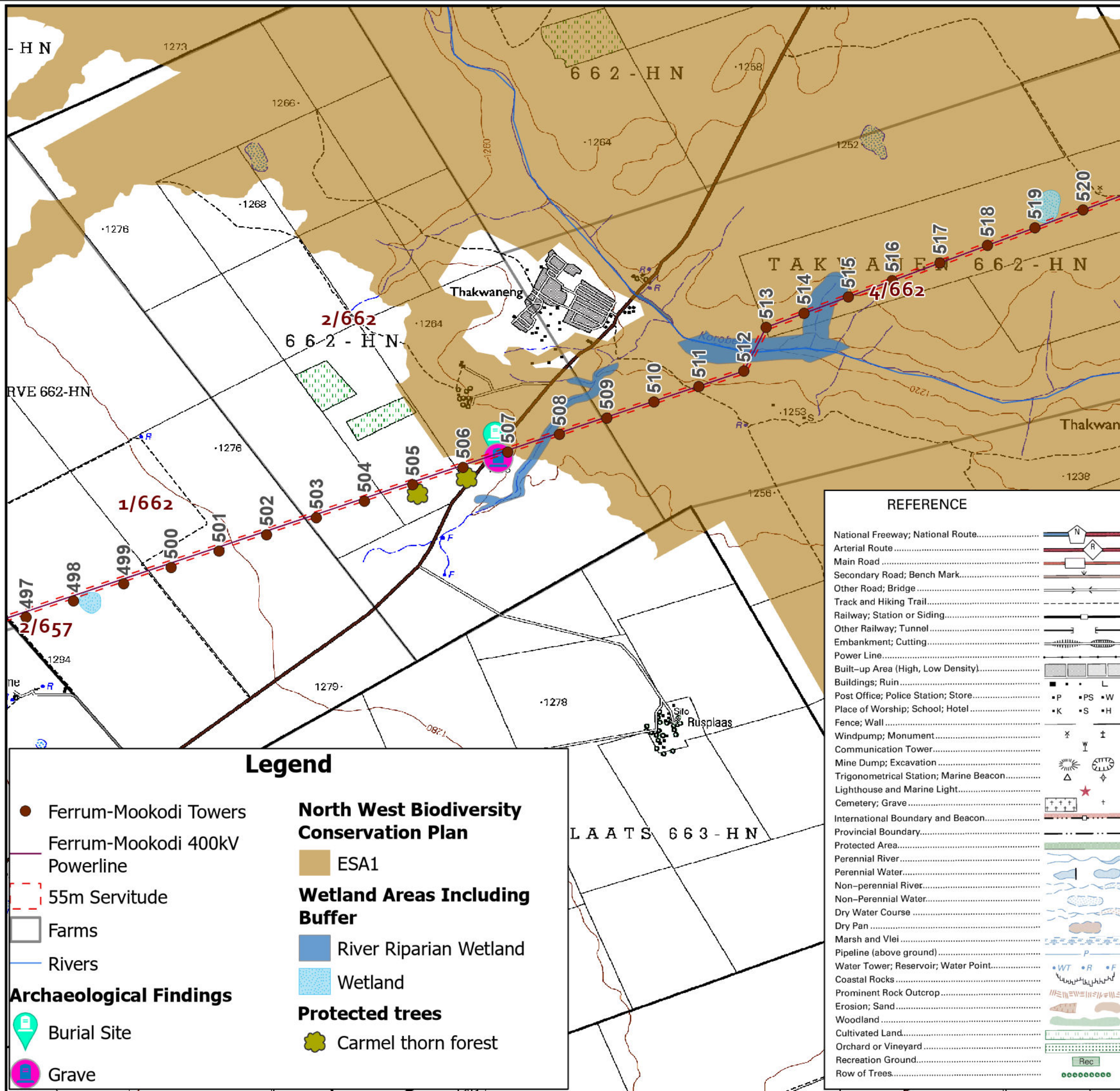
**Legend**

- Ferrum-Mookodi Towers
- Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline
- 55m Servitude
- Farms
- Wetland Areas Including Buffer**
- River Riparian Wetland
- Wetland

**REFERENCE**

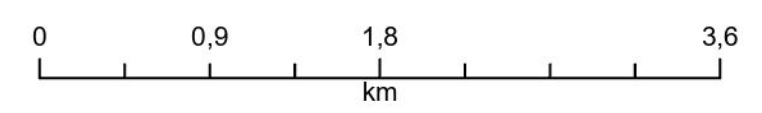
|   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |





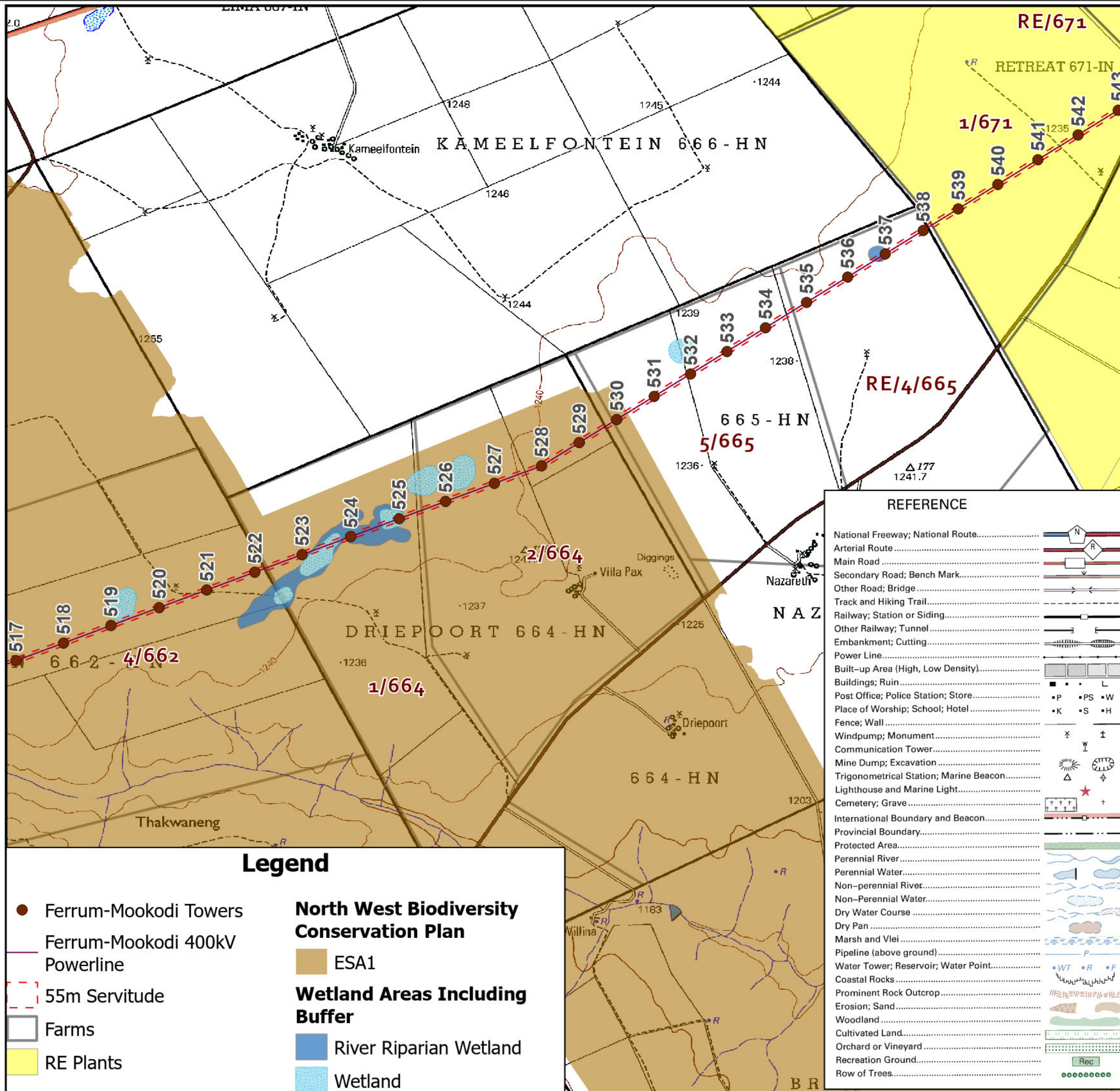
**KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3:  
FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE**

- NOTES:**
- Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.
  - Install BFDs.
  - During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.
  - Apply a tree permit.



|                   |                                 |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                      | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 497-520                 | 29          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                           | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                        | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                         |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DRDLR, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                 |             |





Ferrum-Mookodi Towers

Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline

55m Servitude

Farms

RE Plants

North West Biodiversity Conservation Plan

ESA1

Wetland Areas Including Buffer

River Riparian Wetland

Wetland

| REFERENCE                                   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Built-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Perennial Water.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |

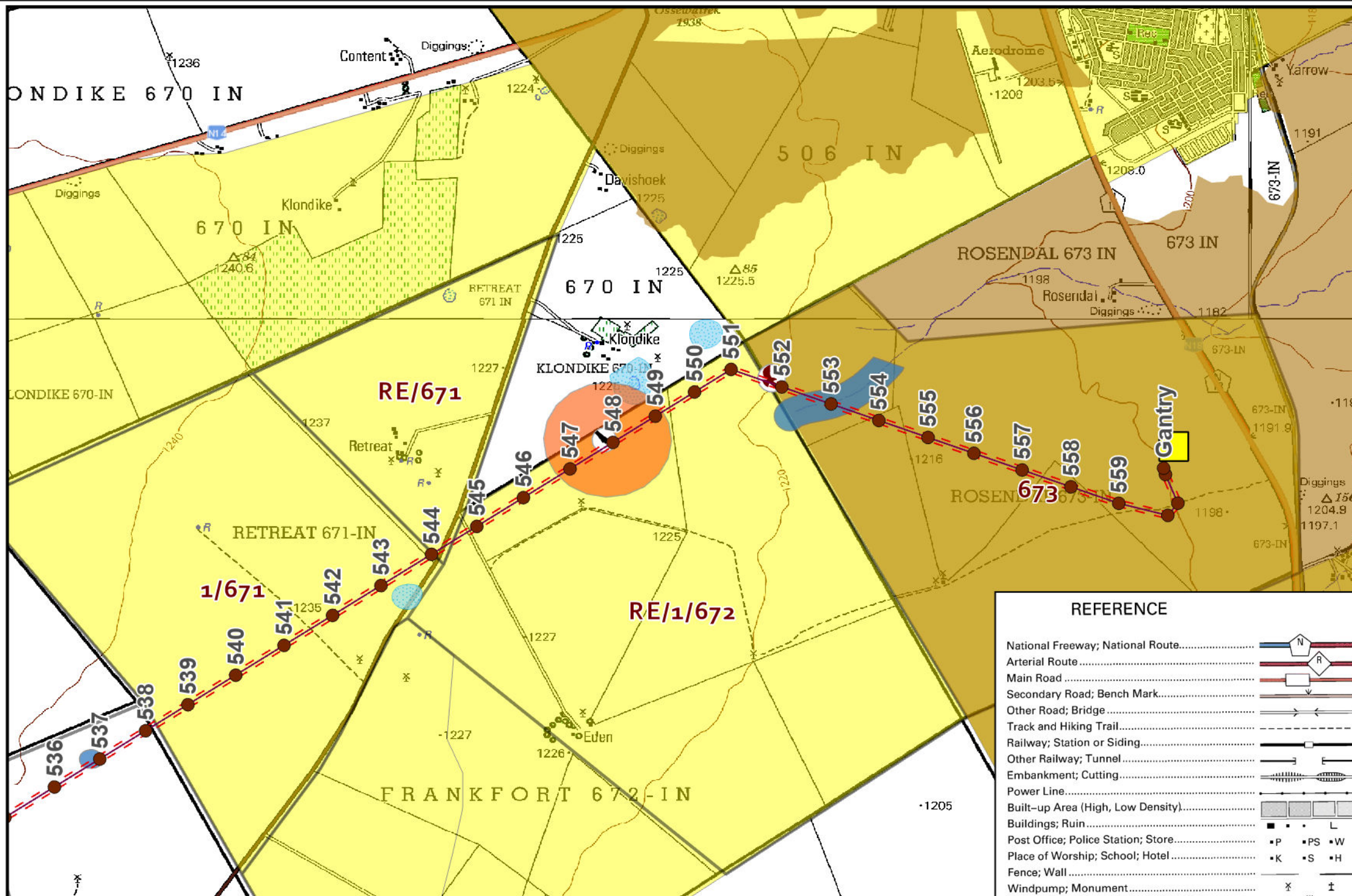
### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

**NOTES:**  
Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.  
  
Install BFDs.  
  
During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.

|                   |                                  |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                       | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 520-539                  | 30          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                            | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                         | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                          |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DALRRD, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                  |             |

Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685





**Legend**

- Ferrum-Mookodi Towers
- Ferrum-Mookodi 400kV Powerline
- 55m Servitude
- Farms
- RE Plants
- Greater Kestrel Nest Seasonal Buffer
- Birds
  - Red crested Korhaan

**North West Biodiversity Conservation Plan**

- ESA1
- Wetland Areas Including Buffer**
  - River Riparian Wetland
  - Wetland

**Greater Kestrel**

| REFERENCE                                   |  |
|---|--|
| National Freeway; National Route.....       |  |
| Arterial Route.....                         |  |
| Main Road.....                              |  |
| Secondary Road; Bench Mark.....             |  |
| Other Road; Bridge.....                     |  |
| Track and Hiking Trail.....                 |  |
| Railway; Station or Siding.....             |  |
| Other Railway; Tunnel.....                  |  |
| Embankment; Cutting.....                    |  |
| Power Line.....                             |  |
| Build-up Area (High, Low Density).....      |  |
| Buildings; Ruin.....                        |  |
| Post Office; Police Station; Store.....     |  |
| Place of Worship; School; Hotel.....        |  |
| Fence; Wall.....                            |  |
| Windpump; Monument.....                     |  |
| Communication Tower.....                    |  |
| Mine Dump; Excavation.....                  |  |
| Trigonometrical Station; Marine Beacon..... |  |
| Lighthouse and Marine Light.....            |  |
| Cemetery; Grave.....                        |  |
| International Boundary and Beacon.....      |  |
| Provincial Boundary.....                    |  |
| Protected Area.....                         |  |
| Perennial River.....                        |  |
| Non-perennial River.....                    |  |
| Non-Perennial Water.....                    |  |
| Dry Water Course.....                       |  |
| Dry Pan.....                                |  |
| Marsh and Vlei.....                         |  |
| Pipeline (above ground).....                |  |
| Water Tower; Reservoir; Water Point.....    |  |
| Coastal Rocks.....                          |  |
| Prominent Rock Outcrop.....                 |  |
| Erosion; Sand.....                          |  |
| Woodland.....                               |  |
| Cultivated Land.....                        |  |
| Orchard or Vineyard.....                    |  |
| Recreation Ground.....                      |  |
| Row of Trees.....                           |  |

### KIMBERLEY STRENGTHENING PHASE 3: FERRUM-MOOKODI 400KV POWERLINE

**NOTES:**

Nest proof towers and install anti-perch devices in areas that can lead to electrocution.

Install BFDs.

During construction, an avifauna specialist must confirm that there are no nests present.

|                   |                                  |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Project Ref:      | Tower Nos.                       | Map No.     |
| Ferrum-Mookodi    | Fer-Moo 520-539                  | 30          |
| Drawn By:         | Date:                            | Scale on A3 |
| BM                | Oct 2024                         | 1:40 000    |
| Coordinate System | Source:                          |             |
| GCS WGS 1984      | NTCSA, DALRRD, Specialists, Esri |             |
| Units: Degree     |                                  |             |

Building 2, Constantia Park  
546, 16th Road  
Midrand  
1685